

# AGENDA

## CITY OF HOUSTON ■ CITY COUNCIL

December 10th & 11th, 2019

**MAYOR**  
SYLVESTER TURNER

**CONTROLLER**  
CHRIS B. BROWN

### DISTRICT COUNCIL MEMBERS

Brenda Stardig  
District A

Steve Le  
District F

Jerry Davis  
District B

Greg Travis  
District G

Ellen R. Cohen  
District C

Karla Cisneros  
District H

Dwight A. Boykins  
District D

Robert Gallegos  
District I

Dave Martin  
District E

Mike Laster  
District J

Martha Castex-Tatum  
District K

### AT-LARGE COUNCIL MEMBERS

Mike Knox  
Position 1

Michael Kubosh  
Position 3

David W. Robinson  
Position 2

Amanda K. Edwards  
Position 4

Jack Christie D.C.  
Position 5

Marta Crinejo Director - City Council Agenda

Anna Russell City Secretary

In accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act the agenda is posted for public information, at all times, for at least 72 hours preceding the scheduled time of the meeting on the bulletin board located on the exterior wall of the City Hall building at 901 Bagby.

The agenda may be accessed via the Internet at <http://houston.novusagenda.com/agendapublic/>. Copies of the agenda are available in the Office of the City Secretary in the City Hall Annex, Public Level at no charge. To receive the agenda by mail, send check or money order for \$52.00 for a one year subscription, made payable to the City of Houston to the attention of the City Secretary, P.O. Box 1562, Houston, Texas 77251.

To reserve time to appear before Council call 832-393-1100 or come to the Office of the City Secretary, City Hall Annex, Public Level at least 30 minutes prior to the scheduled public session shown on the agenda.

**NOTE: If a translator is required, please advise when reserving time to speak**

**AGENDA - COUNCIL MEETING Tuesday, December 10, 2019 - 1:30 PM**  
**City Hall Chamber**

**PRESENTATIONS**

**2:00 P.M. – INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE**

**Council Member Le**

**ROLL CALL AND ADOPT MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MINUTES**

**PUBLIC SPEAKERS** - Pursuant to City Council Rule 8, City Council will hear from members of the public; the names and subject matters of persons who had requested to speak at the time of posting this Agenda are attached; the names and subject matters of persons who subsequently request to speak may be obtained in the City Secretary's Office.

**NOTE: If a translator is required, please advise when reserving time to speak**

**SP121019**

**RECESS**

**RECONVENE**

DESCRIPTIONS OR CAPTIONS OF AGENDA ITEMS WILL BE READ BY  
THE  
CITY SECRETARY PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT

**HEARINGS**

1. **PUBLIC HEARING** to provide a Resolution of No Objection for the following 4% Housing Tax Credits Applications  
Northwood Apartments      LDG Northwood, LP      Eastex Frwy & Hamill Rd  
Richcrest Apartments      AMTEX Richcrest Fund, LP      Imperial Valley Dr & Richcrest
  
2. **PUBLIC HEARING** to provide a Resolution of No Objection for the following 4% Housing Tax Credits Applications  
2100 Memorial      2100 Memorial      **DISTRICT**  
**H - CISNEROS**  
W. Leo Daniels Tower I      8826 Harrell St.      **DISTRICT**  
**H - CISNEROS**

**MAYOR'S REPORT**

**CONSENT AGENDA NUMBERS 3 through 56**

**MISCELLANEOUS - NUMBERS 3 through 17**



3. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment or reappointment of the following individuals to the **BARC FOUNDATION BOARD OF DIRECTORS**:
- Position Three - **KEVIN A. JONES**, reappointment, for a term to expire 12/31/2021
- Position Four - **AMY LOWE**, appointment, for a term to expire 12/31/2020
- Position Five - **MICHELE MATALON HEDGES**, reappointment, for a term to expire 12/31/2021
- Position Eight - **MARIANNE FANNING**, appointment, for a term to expire 12/31/2020
- Position Nine - **SUSAN BOGGIO**, reappointment, for a term to expire 12/31/2021
- Position Ten - **LAURA H. BUTLER**, appointment, for a term to expire 12/31/2020
- Position Eleven - **KATHERINE THOMASSON**, reappointment, for a term to expire 12/31/2021
- Position Fourteen - **GIOVANNI ROSSELLI**, appointment, for a term to expire 12/31/2020
- Position Sixteen - **MALCOLM (MACK) EISENBERG**, appointment, for a term to expire 12/31/2020
- Position Seventeen - **ANNA KAPLAN**, appointment, for a term to expire 12/31/2021
- Position Nineteen - **DIANE ARMS**, appointment, for a term to expire December 31, 2021
- and
- Position Twenty-One - **MASON L. MOTE**, reappointment, for a term to expire December 31, 2021
4. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment or reappointment of the following individuals to the **BOARD of DIRECTORS OF REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER ONE (ST. GEORGE PLACE)**:
- Position Four - **RANDY SIM**, reappointment for a term to expire 12/31/2020
- Position Five - **WILLIAM G. HUTZ**, reappointment for a term to expire 12/31/2020; and to serve as Chair for a term ending 12/31/2020
- Position Six - **CHRISTINE STEWART**, reappointment for a term to expire 12/31/2021
- Position Seven - **EDWARD E. TARAVELLA**, reappointment for a term to expire 12/31/2021
- Position Eight - **BOB (ROBERTO) GONZALEZ**, appointment for a term to expire 12/31/2021
- Position Nine - **STEVE ROCHELLE**, reappointment for a term to expire 12/31/2021
5. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment or reappointment of the following individuals to the **BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF ST. GEORGE PLACE REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**:
- Position Four - **RANDY SIM**, reappointment for a term to expire 12/31/2020
- Position Five - **WILLIAM G. HUTZ**, reappointment for a term to expire 12/31/2020; and to serve as Chair for a term ending 12/31/2020
- Position Six - **CHRISTINE STEWART**, reappointment for a term to expire

12/31/2021

Position Seven - **EDWARD E. TARAVELLA**, reappointment for a term to expire 12/31/2021

Position Eight - **BOB (ROBERTO) GONZALEZ**, appointment for a term to expire 12/31/2021

Position Nine - **STEVE ROCHELLE**, reappointment for a term to expire 12/31/2021

6. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment or reappointment of the following individuals to the **BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE HOUSTON DOWNTOWN MANAGEMENT DISTRICT**:

Position Eleven - **ANTOINETTE M. ("TONI") JACKSON**, appointment for an unexpired term ending 6/1/2021

Position Twenty-Four - **RICHARD R. TORRES**, reappointment for a term to expire 6/1/2023

Position Twenty-Five - **IRMA GALVAN**, reappointment for a term to expire 6/1/2023

Position Twenty-Six - **SCOTT REPASS**, appointment for a term to expire 6/1/2023

Position Twenty-Seven - **ROBBI JONES**, reappointment for a term to expire 6/1/2023

Position Twenty-Eight - **CHUNG-CHIH HUANG**, appointment for a term to expire 6/1/2023

Position Twenty-Nine - **ROLAND KENNEDY**, appointment for a term to expire 6/1/2023

Position Thirty - **FRANK G. STAATS**, reappointment for a term to expire 6/1/2023

7. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment or reappointment to the **BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER THREE, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (MAIN STREET MARKET SQUARE ZONE)**:

Position One - **SHERMAN LEWIS III**, appointment for a term to expire 12/31/2021

Position Two - **CURTIS V. FLOWERS**, reappointment for a term to expire 12/31/2020, and to serve as Chair for a term ending 12/31/2020

Position Three - **MICHELE J. SABINO**, reappointment for a term to expire 12/31/2021

Position Four - **KEITH EDWARD HAMM**, reappointment for a term to expire 12/31/2020

Position Five - **REGINA GARCIA**, reappointment for a term to expire 12/31/2021

Position Eight - **JAMES B. HARRISON III**, reappointment for a term to expire 12/31/2021

Position Nine - **BARRY N. MANDEL**, reappointment for a term to expire 12/31/2021

8. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment or reappointment to the **BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE DOWNTOWN REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY (Formerly the MAIN STREET MARKET SQUARE REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY)**:

Position One - **SHERMAN LEWIS III**, appointment for a term to

expire 12/31/2021

Position Two - **CURTIS V. FLOWERS**, reappointment for a term to expire 12/31/2020, and to serve as Chair for a term ending 12/31/2020

Position Three - **MICHELE J. SABINO**, reappointment for a term to expire 12/31/2021

Position Four - **KEITH EDWARD HAMM**, reappointment for a term to expire 12/31/2020

Position Five - **REGINA GARCIA**, reappointment for a term to expire 12/31/2021

Position Eight - **JAMES B. HARRISON III**, reappointment for a term to expire 12/31/2021

Position Nine - **BARRY N. MANDEL**, reappointment for a term to expire 12/31/2021

9. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the reappointment of **AL ODOM** to Position Four of the **HARRIS COUNTY APPRAISAL DISTRICT BOARD OF DIRECTORS**, for a term to expire January 1, 2022
10. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment of **BRUCE TOUGH** to the **MONTGOMERY CENTRAL APPRAISAL DISTRICT BOARD OF DIRECTORS**, for a term to expire December 31, 2021
11. RECOMMENDATION from Fire Chief for Extension of Injury on Duty Leave for **Engineer Operator EMT ROBERT REYES**, beginning May 21, 2019 through August 18, 2019
12. RECOMMENDATION from Fire Chief for Extension of Injury on Duty Leave for **Engineer Operator EMT ROBERT REYES**, beginning August 19, 2019 through November 16, 2019
13. RECOMMENDATION from Fire Chief for Extension of Injury on Duty Leave for **Engineer Operator EMT ROBERT REYES**, beginning November 17, 2019 through February 17, 2020
14. RECOMMENDATION from Fire Chief for Extension of Injury on Duty Leave for **Captain GABRIEL LOZANO**, beginning May 16, 2019 through July 20, 2019
15. RECOMMENDATION from Fire Chief for Extension of Injury on Duty Leave for **Firefighter EMT LANDREW WARD**, beginning August 25, 2019 through November 22, 2019
16. RECOMMENDATION from the Director Mayor's Office of Government Relations for annual renewal of membership in the **HOUSTON-GALVESTON AREA COUNCIL** - \$83,978.04 - General Fund
17. RECOMMENDATION from Director General Services Department for approval of the issuance of Job Order Contract Work Order to **BROWN & ROOT INDUSTRIAL SERVICES** for construction services in connection with the City Hall basement foundation

#### **ACCEPT WORK - NUMBERS 18 through 20**

18. RECOMMENDATION from Director General Services Department for approval of final contract amount of \$252,312.34 and acceptance of work on contract with **DNB ENTERPRISES, INC** for Underground Storage Tank

Removal, Remediation, and Above Ground Storage Tank Installation at the Police Lake Patrol Facility and for Above Ground Storage Tank Replacement at the Police Helicopter Patrol Facility **DISTRICTS E - MARTIN and I - GALLEGOS**

19. RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$2,507,326.94 and acceptance of work on contract with **PM CONSTRUCTON & REHAB, LLC** for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal (4235-74) - 3.83% under the original contract amount
20. RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$3,053,805.21 and acceptance of work on contract with **REPIPE CONSTRUCTION, LLC dba IPR SOUTH CENTRAL LLC** for Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Cured-In-Place Pipe Method (4258-63) - 1.59% under the original contract amount - **DISTRICTS C - COHEN; G - TRAVIS; I - GALLEGOS and K - CASTEX-TATUM**

#### **PURCHASING AND TABULATION OF BIDS - NUMBERS 21 and 22**

21. **UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS MEDICAL BRANCH (UTMB)** for Professional Partnership Development Recruitment and Training Services for the Houston Health Department - \$82,483.48 - Grant Fund
22. **SUMMUS INDUSTRIES, INC** for spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$2,312,129.47 for purchase of Technology related products and services through the State of Texas Department of Information Resources for the Houston Airport System - **DISTRICTS B - DAVIS; E - MARTIN and I - GALLEGOS**

#### **ORDINANCES - NUMBERS 23 through 56**

23. ORDINANCE **AMENDING CHAPTER 4 OF THE CITY CODE OF ORDINANCES** relating to charges for Ambulance Services
24. ORDINANCE **AMENDING CHAPTERS 8, 16, 26, 40, AND 45 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS**, relating to On-Street Parking Regulations including creating a Parking Benefit District within Museum Park and a Community Parking Program; declaring certain conduct to be unlawful and providing a penalty therefor
25. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing an Election Services Agreement between the City of Houston and **HARRIS COUNTY** relating to the Joint Run-Off Election to be held on December 14, 2019; providing a maximum contract amount - \$2,409,006.40 - General Fund
26. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a Loan Agreement between the City of Houston and **SOUTH RICE APARTMENTS, LTD.** to provide a loan of Hurricane Harvey Community Development Block Grant Disaster Recovery Funds for the City's Harvey Multifamily Program, to partially finance the new construction of **SOUTH RICE APARTMENTS**, a 115-unit Family Affordable Rental Housing Community, located in the vicinity of 5612 South Rice Avenue, Houston, Texas - \$12,400,000.00 - Grant Fund - **DISTRICT J**

**- LASTER**

27. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a Loan Agreement between the City of Houston and **CROSSROADS HOUSING DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION** to provide a loan of Hurricane Harvey Community Development Block Grant Disaster Recovery Funds for the City's Harvey Multifamily Program, to partially finance the new construction of **900 WINSTON**, a 114-unit Senior Affordable Rental Housing Community, located in the vicinity of 900 Winston Street, Houston, Texas - \$11,230,000.00 - Grant Fund - **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**
28. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a Seventh Amendment to the Community Development Block Grant Disaster Recovery Program Rental Housing Projects Round 2 Subrecipient Grant Agreement between the City of Houston and **THE GENERAL LAND OFFICE OF THE STATE OF TEXAS**, to extend the term, increase funding and to revise the Rental Housing Performance Statement, the Rental Housing Units Benchmarks and the Rental Budget
29. ORDINANCE authorizing and approving the First Amendment to Agreements for Housing Construction and Repair Services between the City of Houston, Texas, and each of the following contractors: **BURGHLI INVESTMENTS, LLC dba BURGHLI HOMES; DSW HOMES, LLC; JAMES W. TURNER CONSTRUCTION LTD; SLSCO LTD; and TEGRITY HOUSTON LLC dba TEGRITY HOMES** to update the pricing terms for Housing Rehabilitation
30. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Various Vendor Agreements between the City and (1) **BROWN STERLING BUILDERS, INC**, (2) **HCG MANAGEMENT, LLC, dba HONESTY CONSTRUCTION GROUP**, (3) **CATHOLIC CHARITIES OF THE ARCHDIOCESE OF GALVESTON-HOUSTON**, and (4) **MEDCO RESPIRATORY INSTRUMENTS, INC dba EPIC MEDICAL SOLUTIONS**, respectively, for Various Services provided to older adults through Harris County Area Agency on Aging of the Houston Health Department; providing maximum contract amounts - 3 Years with two one-year options - \$837,500.00 - Grant Fund
31. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2018-0410 to increase the maximum contract amount for contract between the City of Houston and **PREMIER FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES, LLC** for Financial Services for Veteran-Directed Home and Community-Based Services Program - \$2,400,000.00 - Grant Fund
32. ORDINANCE appropriating \$605,500.00 out of Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund and \$350,000.00 out of Fire Consolidated Construction Fund for Various Capital Equipment and Vehicles for Various City Departments
33. ORDINANCE appropriating \$814,000.00 out of the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund and \$50,000.00 out of the Contributed Capital Project Fund for Various Capital Equipment for the Houston Fire Department
34. ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,951,000.00 from the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund to purchase Various Types of Computer Equipment for the Houston Police Department

35. ORDINANCE appropriating \$72,202.39 out of Miscellaneous Capital Projects/Acquisitions CP Series E Fund, awarding contract to **DUNHILL DEVELOPMENT AND CONSTRUCTION, LLC** for the Northeast Police Station Interior Restoration Project for the Houston Police Department; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Miscellaneous Capital Projects/Acquisitions CP Series E Fund - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**
36. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2014-1127 (passed on December 10, 2014, as amended) to increase the maximum contract amount for the contract between the City of Houston and **CUMULUS-FIELDS, INC** for Vehicle Immobilization Services for the Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department's Parking Management Division - \$160,000.00 - Parking Management Operating Fund
37. ORDINANCE designating the **BRITTMOORE FOUNDERS DISTRICT, GP, LLC REINVESTMENT ZONE** for Tax Abatement purposes pursuant to Article IV of Chapter 44 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas
38. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a Tax Abatement Agreement between the City of Houston, Texas and **BRITTMOORE FOUNDERS DISTRICT, GP, LLC** for property located within the **BRITTMOORE FOUNDERS DISTRICT, GP, LLC REINVESTMENT ZONE**  
**This item should only be considered after passage of Item 37 above**
39. ORDINANCE establishing certain areas known as portions of Houston Heights and Studes Second Addition Subdivisions, within the City of Houston, as a special minimum lot size area pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**
40. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 201.19 acres of land to **GENERATION PARK MANAGEMENT DISTRICT**, for inclusion in its district
41. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 150.590 acres of land to **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 423**, for inclusion in its district
42. ORDINANCE finding and determining that public convenience and necessity no longer require the continued use of three 16-foot-wide utility easements located in the Green Valley Estates Addition, Section 2, and/or the Unrestricted Reserve A of Kelly's Corner Addition, out of the E. Friedenhaus Survey, Abstract No. 513; abandoning the easements to Mehul Investments, LLC the abutting owner in consideration of its payment to the City of \$6,433.00, conveyance to the City of a 10-foot-wide access easement, and other good and valuable consideration - **DISTRICT K - CASTEX-TATUM**
43. **MUNICIPAL SETTING DESIGNATION ORDINANCE** prohibiting the use of designated groundwater beneath a tract of land containing 9.329 acres commonly known as 2580 Shearn Street, Houston, Harris County, Texas; supporting issuance of a Municipal Setting Designation by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality at the request of **TARGET**

44. ~~CORPORATION - DISTRICT H - CISNEROS~~ **MUNICIPAL SETTING DESIGNATION ORDINANCE** prohibiting the use of designated groundwater beneath a tract of land containing 3.054 acres commonly known as 3609, 3611, 3615, 3617, 3619 W Alabama, Houston, Harris County, Texas; supporting issuance of a Municipal Setting Designation by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality at the request of **WEST ALABAMA HOLDING, LLC - DISTRICT C - COHEN**
45. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and the **CITY OF PASADENA** for replacement of the Manifold Meter Array at the Southeast Water Purification Plant
46. ORDINANCE appropriating \$110,000.00 out of Metro Projects Construction DDSRF; approving and authorizing an Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and **GREATER SOUTHEAST MANAGEMENT DISTRICT** for planning and pre-design for Museum Park Super Neighborhood Streetscape and Mobility Improvements; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Metro Projects Construction DDSRF - **DISTRICT D - BOYKINS**
47. ORDINANCE approving the acceptance of funds through a Grant Agreement between the City of Houston and the **TEXAS DIVISION OF EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT (TDEM)** for the reimbursement of the North Canal Project as part of the Federal Emergency Management Agency's Hazard Mitigation Grant Program (HMGP); declaring the City's eligibility for such grant; authorizing the City of Houston Director of Houston Public Works ("Director") to act as the City's representative in the application process; authorizing the Director to accept the grant and expend the grant funds, as awarded, and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the grant - **DISTRICTS C - COHEN; H - CISNEROS and I - GALLEGOS**
48. ORDINANCE appropriating \$3,696,100.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund and approving and authorizing a Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **BLACK & VEATCH CORPORATION** for Intercontinental Airport Wastewater Treatment Plant Expansion; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**
49. ORDINANCE appropriating \$3,065,000.00 out of Metro Construction-Other, awarding contract to **TB CONCRETE CONSTRUCTION, INC** for Sidewalk Program Work Authorization Project; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the city; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for testing, CIP Cost Recovery, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Metro Construction-Other
50. ORDINANCE appropriating \$972,622.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding contract to **CSI CONSOLIDATED, LLC dba AIMS COMPANIES** for Sanitary Sewer Cleaning and Television Inspection in Support of Rehabilitation; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds,

insurance, and other required contract documents to the city; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

51. ORDINANCE appropriating \$4,500,000.00 out of the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund and approving and authorizing a Professional Construction Management and Inspection Services Contract between the City of Houston and **ATSER, L.P.** for Wastewater Facility Projects; providing funding for construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund
52. ORDINANCE appropriating \$2,113,556.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding a contract to **VORTEX TURNKEY SOLUTIONS, LLC** for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering, testing, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund
53. ORDINANCE appropriating \$4,897,550.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding contract to **QUADEX LINING SYSTEMS, LLC** for Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation By Cured-In-Place Pipe Method (LDS); setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering, testing, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund
54. ORDINANCE No. 2019-962, passed first reading December 4, 2019  
ORDINANCE granting authority to **SPRINT COMMUNICATIONS COMPANY L.P.**, a Delaware Limited Partnership, the right, privilege and franchise to use the public way of the City of Houston, Texas, for the purpose of laying, constructing, leasing, maintaining, repairing, replacing, modifying, removing, using, and operating therein, network facilities for providing authorized services; providing for related terms and conditions; containing a repealer - **SECOND READING**
55. ORDINANCE No. 2019-902, passed second reading December 4, 2019  
ORDINANCE granting to **ACCESS DATA SUPPLY INC**, a Texas Limited Liability Company, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions -**THIRD AND FINAL READING**
56. ORDINANCE No. 2019-903, passed second reading December 4, 2019  
ORDINANCE granting to **RAPID WASTE SOLUTIONS of TEXAS LLC.**, a Texas Limited Liability Company, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39,



Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions - **THIRD AND FINAL READING**

**END OF CONSENT AGENDA**

**CONSIDERATION OF MATTERS REMOVED FROM CONSENT AGENDA**

**NON CONSENT AGENDA - NUMBER 57**

**NON-CONSENT - MISCELLANEOUS**

- 57. SET A PUBLIC HEARING DATE** to provide a Resolution of No Objection for the following 4% Housing Tax Credits Applications:

NHH Avenue J	5220 Avenue	<b><u>DISTRICT H - CISNEROS</u></b>
Avenue on 34 <sup>th</sup>	2136 W. 34 <sup>th</sup> St.	<b><u>DISTRICT C - COHEN</u></b>
Elgin Place	3345 Elgin	<b><u>DISTRICT D - BOYKINS</u></b>
Scott Street Lofts	1320 Scott St.	<b><u>DISTRICT I -</u></b>

**GALLEGOS**

**HEARING DATE - 9:00 A.M. - WEDNESDAY - DECEMBER 18, 2019**

**MATTERS HELD - NUMBERS 58 through 61**

- 58. ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER 42 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS**, relating to the use of the Park and Recreation Dedication Fund for the provision of certain Parks and Open Spaces, by Amending Section 42-1 and Section 42-255

**TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER STARDIG**

This was item 12 on agenda of December 4, 2019

- 59. ORDINANCE** approving and authorizing agreement regarding Conveyance and Development between the City of Houston, Texas, as Seller, and **MONTROSE COLLECTIVE, LP**, as Buyer, relating to the conveyance of 0.2028 acres (8,833 square feet) of land located at 802 Westheimer Road, situated in the Obedience Smith Survey, Abstract Number 696, Houston, Harris County, Texas; approving and authorizing a Special Warranty Deed - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**

**TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER ROBINSON**

This was item 21 on agenda of December 4, 2019

- 60. ORDINANCE** amending Ordinance No. 2013-1146 to increase the maximum contract amount for contract between the City and **THE HOUSTON ARTS ALLIANCE, THE HOUSTON MUSEUM DISTRICT ASSOCIATION, MILLER THEATRE ADVISORY BOARD, INC**, and **THEATER DISTRICT IMPROVEMENT, INC**, for the Support, Advancement and Promotion of the Arts - \$3,082,098.00 - Tourism Promotional Fund

**TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER TRAVIS**

This was item 28 on agenda of December 4, 2019

- 61. ORDINANCE** approving and authorizing contract between the City and **THE HOUSTON ARTS ALLIANCE** for the Support, Advancement and

Promotion of the Arts; providing for contract payments from Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue; establishing a maximum contract amount - 5 Years with two one-year options

**TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER TRAVIS**

This was item 29 on agenda of December 4, 2019

**Matter to be presented by Council Members - Council Member Cohen first**

**ALL ORDINANCES ARE TO BE CONSIDERED ON AN EMERGENCY BASIS AND TO BE PASSED ON ONE READING UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, ARTICLE VII, SECTION 7, CITY CHARTER**

**NOTE** WHENEVER ANY AGENDA ITEM, WHETHER OR NOT ON THE  
- CONSENT AGENDA, IS NOT READY FOR COUNCIL ACTION AT THE TIME IT IS REACHED ON THE AGENDA, THAT ITEM SHALL BE PLACED AT THE END OF THE AGENDA FOR ACTION BY COUNCIL WHEN ALL OTHER AGENDA ITEMS HAVE BEEN CONSIDERED.

CITY COUNCIL RESERVES THE RIGHT TO TAKE UP AGENDA ITEMS OUT OF THE ORDER IN WHICH THEY ARE POSITIONED IN THIS AGENDA. ALSO, AN ITEM THAT HAS BEEN TAGGED UNDER CITY COUNCIL RULE (HOUSTON CITY CODE 2-2) OR DELAYED TO ANOTHER DAY MAY BE NEVERTHELESS CONSIDERED LATER AT THE SAME CITY COUNCIL MEETING.



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 12/10/2019

Item Creation Date:

SP121019

Agenda Item#:

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>
SP121019	Signed Cover sheet

NON-AGENDA

3 MIN	3 MIN	3 MIN
-------	-------	-------

MARTY WILLIAMS – 7446 Walker St. – 77011 – 832-643-1929 – Hate crime from neighbor

KASIA McCORMICK – 725 East 7th ½ St. – 77007 – 773-332-0087 – Special Minimum Lot Size Application  
739

PATRICIA MURRAY – 902 Yvonne St. – 77017 – 281-924-6930 – Insurance/City of Houston

ISIAKA OWOLABI – Post Office Box 8043 – 77288 – 832-607-0326 – Being grateful

DAUD BARRIE – 4127 Wildeacres Dr. – 77072 – 832-886-7290 – Taxicab Medallion distribution

WILL HILL – 3215 Lyons Ave. – 77026 – 281-964-5388 – Public affairs

PREVIOUS

1 MIN	1 MIN	1 MIN
-------	-------	-------



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/10/2019

Item Creation Date: 11/4/2019

MYR ~ 2019 Houston BARC Foundation Appts. ltr. 11-4-2019

Agenda Item#: 3.

### **Summary:**

REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment or reappointment of the following individuals to the **BARC FOUNDATION BOARD OF DIRECTORS**:

Position Three - **KEVIN A. JONES**, reappointment, for a term to expire 12/31/2021

Position Four - **AMY LOWE**, appointment, for a term to expire 12/31/2020

Position Five - **MICHELE MATALON HEDGES**, reappointment, for a term to expire 12/31/2021

Position Eight - **MARIANNE FANNING**, appointment, for a term to expire 12/31/2020

Position Nine - **SUSAN BOGGIO**, reappointment, for a term to expire 12/31/2021

Position Ten - **LAURA H. BUTLER**, appointment, for a term to expire 12/31/2020

Position Eleven - **KATHERINE THOMASSON**, reappointment, for a term to expire 12/31/2021

Position Fourteen - **GIOVANNI ROSSELLI**, appointment, for a term to expire 12/31/2020

Position Sixteen - **MALCOLM (MACK) EISENBERG**, appointment, for a term to expire 12/31/2020

Position Seventeen - **ANNA KAPLAN**, appointment, for a term to expire 12/31/2021

Position Nineteen - **DIANE ARMS**, appointment, for a term to expire December 31, 2021  
and

Position Twenty-One - **MASON L. MOTE**, reappointment, for a term to expire December 31, 2021

### **Background:**

October 30, 2019

The Honorable City Council  
Houston, Texas

Dear Council Members:

Pursuant to section 6-27 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas and the Articles of Incorporation and Bylaws of the Houston BARC Foundation, I am nominating for appointment or reappointment the following individuals to the Houston BARC Foundation Board of Directors, subject to Council confirmation:

Kevin A. Jones, reappointment to Position Three, for a term to expire December 31, 2021;  
Amy Lowe, appointment to Position Four, for a term to expire December 31, 2020;  
Michele Matalon Hedges, reappointment to Position Five, for a term to expire December 31, 2021;  
Marianne Fanning, appointment to Position Eight, for a term to expire December 31, 2020;  
Susan Boggio, reappointment to Position Nine, for a term to expire December 31, 2021;  
Laura H. Butler, appointment to Position Ten, for a term to expire December 31, 2020;  
Katherine Thomasson, reappointment to Position Eleven, for a term to expire December 31, 2021;  
Giovanni Rosselli, appointment to Position Fourteen, for a term to expire December 31, 2020;  
Malcolm (Mack) Eisenberg, appointment to Position Sixteen, for a term to expire December 31, 2020;  
Anna Kaplan, appointment to Position Seventeen, for a term to expire December 31, 2021;  
Diane Arms, appointment to Position Nineteen, for a term to expire December 31, 2021;  
and  
Mason L. Mote, reappointment to Position Twenty-One, for a term to expire December 31, 2021;

The résumés of the nominees are attached for your review.

Sincerely,

Sylvester Turner  
Mayor

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

**Type**



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/10/2019

Item Creation Date: 11/4/2019

MYR ~ Reinvestment Zone Number One St. George Place

Agenda Item#: 4.

### **Summary:**

REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment or reappointment of the following individuals to the **BOARD of DIRECTORS OF REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER ONE (ST. GEORGE PLACE)**:

Position Four - **RANDY SIM**, reappointment for a term to expire 12/31/2020

Position Five - **WILLIAM G. HUTZ**, reappointment for a term to expire 12/31/2020; and to serve as Chair for a term ending 12/31/2020

Position Six - **CHRISTINE STEWART**, reappointment for a term to expire 12/31/2021

Position Seven - **EDWARD E. TARAVELLA**, reappointment for a term to expire 12/31/2021

Position Eight - **BOB (ROBERTO) GONZALEZ**, appointment for a term to expire 12/31/2021

Position Nine - **STEVE ROCHELLE**, reappointment for a term to expire 12/31/2021

### **Background:**

November 25, 2019

The Honorable City Council  
City of Houston

Dear Council Members:

Pursuant to City of Houston, Texas, Ordinance No. 90-1452 I am nominating the following individuals for appointment or reappointment to the Reinvestment Zone Number One, City of Houston, Texas, Board of Directors, subject to Council confirmation:

Randy Sim, reappointment to Position Four, for a term to expire December 31, 2020;

William G. Hutz, reappointment to Position Five, for a term to expire December 31, 2020, and to serve as Chair for a term ending December 31, 2020;

Christine Stewart, reappointment to Position Six, for a term to expire December 31, 2021;

Edward E. Taravella, reappointment to Position Seven, for a term to expire December 31, 2021;

Bob (Roberto) Gonzalez, appointment to Position Eight, for a term to expire December 31, 2021; and

Steve Rochelle, reappointment to Position Nine, for a term to expire December 31, 2021.

Pursuant to the bylaws of the St. George Place Redevelopment Authority ("Authority"), appointment of the director to the Board of Directors of this Zone will also constitute appointment

of the same director to the corresponding position on the Board of Directors of the Authority for the same term.

The resumes of the nominees are attached for your review.

Sincerely,

Sylvester Turner  
Mayor

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

**Type**





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/10/2019

Item Creation Date:

MYR- 2019 St. George Place Redevelopment Authority

Agenda Item#: 5.

### **Summary:**

REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment or reappointment of the following individuals to the **BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF ST. GEORGE PLACE REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY:**

Position Four - **RANDY SIM**, reappointment for a term to expire 12/31/2020

Position Five - **WILLIAM G. HUTZ**, reappointment for a term to expire 12/31/2020; and to serve as Chair for a term ending 12/31/2020

Position Six - **CHRISTINE STEWART**, reappointment for a term to expire 12/31/2021

Position Seven - **EDWARD E. TARAVELLA**, reappointment for a term to expire 12/31/2021

Position Eight - **BOB (ROBERTO) GONZALEZ**, appointment for a term to expire 12/31/2021

Position Nine - **STEVE ROCHELLE**, reappointment for a term to expire 12/31/2021

### **Background:**

November 25, 2019

The Honorable City Council  
City of Houston

Dear Council Members:

Pursuant to City of Houston, Texas, Ordinance No. 90-1452 I am nominating the following individuals for appointment or reappointment to the Reinvestment Zone Number One, City of Houston, Texas, Board of Directors, subject to Council confirmation:

Randy Sim, reappointment to Position Four, for a term to expire December 31, 2020;

William G. Hutz, reappointment to Position Five, for a term to expire December 31, 2020, and to serve as Chair for a term ending December 31, 2020;

Christine Stewart, reappointment to Position Six, for a term to expire December 31, 2021;

Edward E. Taravella, reappointment to Position Seven, for a term to expire December 31, 2021; Bob (Roberto) Gonzalez, appointment to Position Eight, for a term to expire December 31, 2021; and

Steve Rochelle, reappointment to Position Nine, for a term to expire December 31, 2021.

Pursuant to the bylaws of the St. George Place Redevelopment Authority ("Authority"), appointment of the director to the Board of Directors of this Zone will also constitute appointment of the same director to the corresponding position on the Board of Directors of the Authority for the same term.

The resumes of the nominees are attached for your review.  
Sincerely,

Sylvester Turner  
Mayor

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

**Type**



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/10/2019

Item Creation Date: 11/13/2019

MYR ~ 2019 Houston Downtown Management District  
ReAppt. ltr. 11-13-19

Agenda Item#: 6.

### **Summary:**

REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment or reappointment of the following individuals to the **BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE HOUSTON DOWNTOWN MANAGEMENT DISTRICT**:

Position Eleven - **ANTOINETTE M. ("TONI") JACKSON**, appointment for an unexpired term ending 6/1/2021

Position Twenty-Four - **RICHARD R. TORRES**, reappointment for a term to expire 6/1/2023

Position Twenty-Five - **IRMA GALVAN**, reappointment for a term to expire 6/1/2023

Position Twenty-Six - **SCOTT REPASS**, appointment for a term to expire 6/1/2023

Position Twenty-Seven - **ROBBI JONES**, reappointment for a term to expire 6/1/2023

Position Twenty-Eight - **CHUNG-CHIH HUANG**, appointment for a term to expire 6/1/2023

Position Twenty-Nine - **ROLAND KENNEDY**, appointment for a term to expire 6/1/2023

Position Thirty - **FRANK G. STAATS**, reappointment for a term to expire 6/1/2023

### **Background:**

November 13, 2019

The Honorable City Council  
City of Houston, Texas

Dear Council Members:

Pursuant to Chapter 3801, Texas Special District Local Laws Code, I am nominating the following individuals for appointment or reappointment to the Board of Directors of the Houston Downtown Management District, as recommended by the District's Board of Directors, subject to Council confirmation:

Antoinette M. ("Toni") Jackson, appointment to Position Eleven, for an unexpired term ending June 1, 2021;

Richard R. Torres, reappointment to Position Twenty-Four, for a term to expire June 1, 2023;

Irma Galvan, reappointment to Position Twenty-Five, for a term to expire June 1, 2023;

Scott Repass, appointment to Position Twenty-Six, for a term to expire June 1, 2023;

Robbi Jones, reappointment to Position Twenty-Seven, for a term to expire June 1, 2023;  
Chung-Chih Huang, appointment to Position Twenty-Eight, for a term to expire June 1, 2023;  
Roland Kennedy, appointment to Position Twenty-Nine, for a term to expire June 1, 2023;  
and  
Frank G. Staats, reappointment to Position Thirty, for a term to expire June 1, 2023.

The résumés of the nominees are attached for your review.

Sincerely,

Sylvester Turner  
Mayor

**Prior Council Action:**

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

**Type**



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/10/2019

Item Creation Date: 11/13/2019

MYR ~ 2019 TIRZ # 3 & Main Street Market Square  
Redevelopment Authority ReAppt. ltr. 11-13-2019

Agenda Item#: 7.

### **Summary:**

REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment or reappointment to the **BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER THREE, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (MAIN STREET MARKET SQUARE ZONE):**

Position One - **SHERMAN LEWIS III**, appointment for a term to expire 12/31/2021

Position Two - **CURTIS V. FLOWERS**, reappointment for a term to expire 12/31/2020, and to serve as Chair for a term ending 12/31/2020

Position Three - **MICHELE J. SABINO**, reappointment for a term to expire 12/31/2021

Position Four - **KEITH EDWARD HAMM**, reappointment for a term to expire 12/31/2020

Position Five - **REGINA GARCIA**, reappointment for a term to expire 12/31/2021

Position Eight - **JAMES B. HARRISON III**, reappointment for a term to expire 12/31/2021

Position Nine - **BARRY N. MANDEL**, reappointment for a term to expire 12/31/2021

### **Background:**

November 8, 2019

The Honorable City Council  
Houston, Texas

Dear Council Members:

Pursuant to City of Houston, Texas, Ordinance No. 95-1323 and Resolution No. 99-39, as amended,

I am nominating the following individuals for appointment or reappointment to the Board of Directors of Reinvestment Zone Number Three, City of Houston, Texas (Main Street Market Square Zone), subject to Council confirmation:

Sherman Lewis III, appointment to Position One, for a term to expire December 31, 2021;  
Curtis V. Flowers, reappointment to Position Two, for a term to expire December 31, 2020, and to serve as Chair for a term ending December 31, 2020;

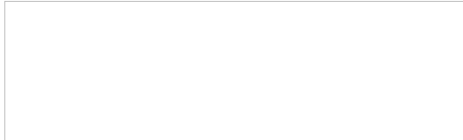
Michele J. Sabino, reappointment to Position Three, for a term to expire December 31, 2021;  
Keith Edward Hamm, reappointment to Position Four, for a term to expire December 31, 2020;

Regina Garcia, reappointment to Position Five, for a term to expire December 31, 2021;  
James B. Harrison III, reappointment to Position Eight, for a term to expire December 31, 2021;  
and  
Barry N. Mandel, reappointment to Position Nine, for a term to expire December 31, 2021.

Pursuant to the Bylaws of the Downtown Redevelopment Authority (formerly the Main Street Market Square Redevelopment Authority), appointment of a director to the Board of Directors of this Zone will also constitute appointment of the director to the corresponding position on the Board of Directors of the Authority for the same term.

The résumés of the nominees are attached for your review.

Sincerely,



Sylvester Turner  
Mayor

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

**Type**



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/10/2019

Item Creation Date: 11/13/2019

MYR ~ Downtown Redevelopment Authority formerly Main Street

Agenda Item#: 8.

### **Summary:**

REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment or reappointment to the **BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE DOWNTOWN REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY (Formerly the MAIN STREET MARKET SQUARE REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY)**:

Position One - **SHERMAN LEWIS III**, appointment for a term to expire 12/31/2021

Position Two - **CURTIS V. FLOWERS**, reappointment for a term to expire 12/31/2020, and to serve as Chair for a term ending 12/31/2020

Position Three - **MICHELE J. SABINO**, reappointment for a term to expire 12/31/2021

Position Four - **KEITH EDWARD HAMM**, reappointment for a term to expire 12/31/2020

Position Five - **REGINA GARCIA**, reappointment for a term to expire 12/31/2021

Position Eight - **JAMES B. HARRISON III**, reappointment for a term to expire 12/31/2021

Position Nine - **BARRY N. MANDEL**, reappointment for a term to expire 12/31/2021

### **Background:**

November 8, 2019

The Honorable City Council  
Houston, Texas

Dear Council Members:

Pursuant to City of Houston, Texas, Ordinance No. 95-1323 and Resolution No. 99-39, as amended,

I am nominating the following individuals for appointment or reappointment to the Board of Directors of Reinvestment Zone Number Three, City of Houston, Texas (Main Street Market Square Zone), subject to Council confirmation:

Sherman Lewis III, appointment to Position One, for a term to expire December 31, 2021;  
Curtis V. Flowers, reappointment to Position Two, for a term to expire December 31, 2020, and to serve as Chair for a term ending December 31, 2020;

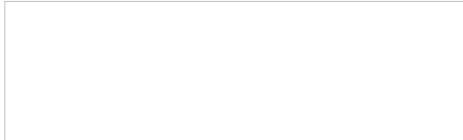
Michele J. Sabino, reappointment to Position Three, for a term to expire December 31, 2021;  
Keith Edward Hamm, reappointment to Position Four, for a term to expire December 31, 2020;

Regina Garcia, reappointment to Position Five, for a term to expire December 31, 2021;  
James B. Harrison III, reappointment to Position Eight, for a term to expire December 31, 2021;  
and  
Barry N. Mandel, reappointment to Position Nine, for a term to expire December 31, 2021.

Pursuant to the Bylaws of the Downtown Redevelopment Authority (formerly the Main Street Market Square Redevelopment Authority), appointment of a director to the Board of Directors of this Zone will also constitute appointment of the director to the corresponding position on the Board of Directors of the Authority for the same term.

The résumés of the nominees are attached for your review.

Sincerely,



Sylvester Turner  
Mayor

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

**Type**





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/10/2019

Item Creation Date: 11/12/2019

MYR ~ 2019 Harris County Appraisal District ReAppt. ltr. 11-12-2019

Agenda Item#: 9.

### **Summary:**

REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the reappointment of **AL ODOM** to Position Four of the **HARRIS COUNTY APPRAISAL DISTRICT BOARD OF DIRECTORS** , for a term to expire January 1, 2022

### **Background:**

November 5, 2019

The Honorable City Council  
Houston, Texas

Pursuant to Texas Tax Code Sections 6.01, and 6.031, and the resolution passed by the Harris County Appraisal District Board of Directors which provides for the method of selection of the board of directors, I am nominating the following individual for reappointment to the Harris County Appraisal District Board of Directors:

Al Odom, reappointment to Position Four, for a term to expire January 1, 2022.

The résumé of the nominee is attached for your review.

Sincerely,

Sylvester Turner  
Mayor

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

**Type**



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 12/10/2019

Item Creation Date: 11/20/2019

MYR ~ 2019 Montgomery Central Appraisal District  
Nomination ltr. 11-20-2019

Agenda Item#: 10.

### **Summary:**

REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment of **BRUCE TOUGH** to the **MONTGOMERY CENTRAL APPRAISAL DISTRICT BOARD OF DIRECTORS** , for a term to expire December 31, 2021

### **Background:**

November 13, 2019

The Honorable City Council  
Houston, Texas

Pursuant to the Texas Tax Code which provides for the method of selection of the board of directors of an appraisal district, I am nominating Bruce Tough to receive eighteen votes to serve on the Montgomery Central Appraisal District Board of Directors for a term to expire December 31, 2021.

The résumé of the nominee is attached for your review.

Sincerely,

Sylvester Turner  
Mayor

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

**Type**



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/10/2019

Item Creation Date:

HFD - Reyes Extension of Injury Leave (1st Extension Request)

Agenda Item#: 11.

### **Summary:**

RECOMMENDATION from Fire Chief for Extension of Injury on Duty Leave for **Engineer Operator EMT ROBERT REYES**, beginning May 21, 2019 through August 18, 2019

### **Background:**

RECOMMENDATION from Fire Chief for Extension of Injury on Duty Leave for Engineer Operator EMT Robert Reyes.

Request approval for injury on duty leave (Salary Continuation) extension for Engineer Operator EMT Robert Reyes.

### **Specific Explanation:**

Engineer Operator EMT Robert Reyes was first injured on duty, May 20, 2018 while driving an emergency lights and sirens ambulance. The vehicle was struck head on by another vehicle, resulting in Engineer Operator EMT Robert Reyes having multiple bodily injuries that caused him to be off for an extended period.

Engineer Operator EMT Robert Reyes was approved for initial 1-year injury leave beginning May 21, 2018. After the initial year, City Council approval is required. As such, this request is to approve the leave beginning May 21, 2019 through August 18, 2019, which will result in the amount of \$5,542.38.

---

Sam Pena  
Fire Chief

---

Jane Cheeks  
Human Resources Director

### **Amount of Funding:**

\$5,542.38  
General Fund  
Fund 1000

### **Contact Information:**

Michelle Bentley 832-394-6742

Felicia Douglas 832-394-6603

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

**Type**



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/10/2019

Item Creation Date:

HFD - Reyes Extension of Injury Leave (2nd Extension Request)

Agenda Item#: 12.

### **Summary:**

RECOMMENDATION from Fire Chief for Extension of Injury on Duty Leave for **Engineer Operator EMT ROBERT REYES**, beginning August 19, 2019 through November 16, 2019

### **Background:**

RECOMMENDATION from Fire Chief for Extension of Injury on Duty Leave for Engineer Operator EMT Robert Reyes.

Request approval for injury on duty leave (Salary Continuation) extension for Engineer Operator EMT Robert Reyes.

### **Specific Explanation:**

Engineer Operator EMT Robert Reyes was first injured on duty, May 20, 2018 while driving an emergency lights and sirens ambulance. The vehicle was struck head on by another vehicle, resulting in Engineer Operator EMT Robert Reyes having multiple bodily injuries that caused him to be off for an extended period.

Engineer Operator EMT Robert Reyes was approved for initial 1-year injury leave beginning May 21, 2018. Mr. Reyes completed one year of injury leave on May 21, 2019. After the initial year, City Council approval is required. As such, this request is to approve the second request of leave beginning August 19, 2019 through November 16, 2019, which will result in the amount of \$5,545.92.

---

Sam Pena  
Fire Chief

---

Jane Cheeks  
Human Resources Director

### **Amount of Funding:**

\$5,545.92

General Fund (Fund 1000)

### **Contact Information:**

Michelle Bentley 832-394-6742

Felicia Douglas 832-394-6603

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

**Type**



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/10/2019

Item Creation Date:

HFD - Reyes Extension of Injury Leave (3rd Extension Request)

Agenda Item#: 13.

### **Summary:**

RECOMMENDATION from Fire Chief for Extension of Injury on Duty Leave for **Engineer Operator EMT ROBERT REYES**, beginning November 17, 2019 through February 17, 2020

### **Background:**

RECOMMENDATION from Fire Chief for Extension of Injury on Duty Leave for Engineer Operator EMT Robert Reyes.

Request approval for injury on duty leave (Salary Continuation) extension for Engineer Operator EMT Robert Reyes.

### **Specific Explanation:**

Engineer Operator EMT Robert Reyes was first injured on duty, May 20, 2018 while driving an emergency lights and sirens ambulance. The vehicle was struck head on by another vehicle, resulting in Engineer Operator EMT Robert Reyes having multiple bodily injuries that caused him to be off for an extended period.

Engineer Operator EMT Robert Reyes was approved for initial 1-year injury leave beginning May 21, 2018. Mr. Reyes completed one year of injury leave on May 21, 2019. After the initial year, City Council approval is required. As such, this request is to approve the third request of leave beginning November 17, 2019 through February 17, 2020, which will result in the amount of \$5,545.92.

---

Sam Pena  
Fire Chief

---

Jane Cheeks  
Human Resources Director

### **Amount of Funding:**

\$5,545.92  
General Fund  
Fund 1000

### **Contact Information:**

Michelle Bentley 832-394-6742  
Felicia Douglas 832-394-6603

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

**Type**





## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 12/10/2019

Item Creation Date:

HFD - Lozano Extension of Injury Leave

Agenda Item#: 14.

### **Summary:**

RECOMMENDATION from Fire Chief for Extension of Injury on Duty Leave for **Captain GABRIEL LOZANO**, beginning May 16, 2019 through July 20, 2019

### **Background:**

RECOMMENDATION from Fire Chief for Extension of Injury on Duty Leave for Captain Gabriel Lozano.

Request approval for injury on duty leave (Salary Continuation) extension for Communications Captain Gabriel Lozano.

### **Specific Explanation:**

Communications Captain Gabriel Lozano was first injured while on duty on April 24, 2017 while lifting a patient on the stretcher and felt a pop in right side of back and pain radiated down right leg. Communications Captain experienced a surgery flare up, resulting in Communications Captain Gabriel Lozano being off for an extended period.

Communications Captain Lozano was approved for initial 1-year injury leave beginning April 28, 2017. Mr. Lozano's most recent RCA was approved from February 15, 2019 through May 15, 2019. Communications Captain Lozano's statutory maximum medical improvement date had been extended to July 20, 2019. As of August 13, 2019, Communications Captain Lozano has returned to full duty status. Therefore, a final request from City Council approval is required for the following days beginning on May 16, 2019 through July 20, 2019, which will result in the amount of \$3,914.58.

---

Sam Pena  
Fire Chief

---

Jane Cheeks  
Human Resources Director

### **Amount of Funding:**

\$3,914.58

General Fund (Fund 1000)

**Contact Information:**

Michelle Bentley 832-394-6742  
Felicia Douglas 832-394-6603

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
-------------	------



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/10/2019

Item Creation Date:

HFD - Ward Extension of Injury Leave

Agenda Item#: 15.

### **Summary:**

RECOMMENDATION from Fire Chief for Extension of Injury on Duty Leave for **Firefighter EMT LANDREW WARD**, beginning August 25, 2019 through November 22, 2019

### **Background:**

RECOMMENDATION from Fire Chief for Extension of Injury on Duty Leave for Firefighter EMT Landrew Ward.

Request approval for injury on duty leave (Salary Continuation) extension for Firefighter EMT Landrew Ward.

### **Specific Explanation:**

Firefighter EMT Landrew Ward was first injured on duty on August 24, 2018. Firefighter EMT Landrew Ward and coworker were trying to move a 200lb patient from the hospital bed to the stretcher when the coworker lost his grip on the patient. Firefighter EMT Landrew Ward tried not to drop the patient, resulting in injury to his right lower back and right leg.

Firefighter EMT Landrew Ward was approved for injury leave beginning August 25, 2018. Firefighter EMT Landrew Ward completed one year of injury leave on August 24, 2019. This request is for an extension of injury on duty leave beginning August 25, 2019 through November 22, 2019, which will result in the amount of \$3,412.17.

---

Sam Pena  
Fire Chief

---

Jane Cheeks  
Human Resources Director

### **Amount of Funding:**

\$3,412.17

General Fund (Fund 1000)

### **Contact Information:**

Michelle Bentley 832-394-6742

Felicia Douglas 832-394-6603

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
-------------	------



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 12/10/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date: 12/2/2019

### **MYR - Houston-Galveston Area Council Membership Renewal**

Agenda Item#: 16.

#### **Summary:**

RECOMMENDATION from the Director Mayor's Office of Government Relations for annual renewal of membership in the **HOUSTON-GALVESTON AREA COUNCIL** - \$83,978.04 - General Fund

#### **Background:**

The Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) was organized in 1966 by local leaders from Brazoria, Galveston and Harris counties and the cities of Galveston and Houston. H-GAC now covers a 13-county region made up of Austin, Brazoria, Chambers, Colorado, Fort Bend, Galveston, Harris, Liberty, Matagorda, Montgomery, Walker, Waller, and Wharton counties. H-GAC provides opportunities for local elected officials to work together to resolve significant public issues. The City of Houston has numerous appointments held by elected officials and City staff to various committees and the Board of Directors covering issues such as transportation, criminal justice, homeland security, economic development and the environment.

H-GAC is an important funding resource for Houston. As a state Metropolitan Planning Organization, H-GAC passes through important federal and state grants to the City of Houston. Examples of pass-through grants include: Transportation Improvement Program (TIP) funding of \$121,380,264 for various construction projects in the greater Houston-Harris County region; \$527,525 for emergency preparedness; \$31,000 for aerial imagery and \$70,428 for water quality monitoring. The City of Houston also benefits from participating in H-GAC's cooperative purchasing program, enjoying significant savings for the purchase of vehicles, fire trucks, ambulances, radios and construction equipment.

Local government dues, state appropriations, and state and federal grants and contracts finance H-GAC activities to fulfill its mission to: (1) promote efficient and accountable use of local, state, and federal dollars, (2) serve as a problem-solving and information forum for local governments and (3) help local governments, business, and civic organizations analyze trends and conditions affecting the area. Annual renewal for H-GAC membership in the amount of \$83,978.04 is calculated using the City of Houston's population from the 2010 Census. The dues amount remains the same as last year.

---

Bill Kelly, Director

Mayor's Office of Government Relations

**Amount of Funding:**

\$83,978.04

General Fund (1000)

**Contact Information:**

Bill Kelly, Director of Government Relations

832-393-0805

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

HGAC Membership 2020 Cover Sheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/10/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date: 12/2/2019

MYR - Houston-Galveston Area Council Membership Renewal

Agenda Item#: 15.

### **Summary:**

Annual Membership Renewal in the Houston-Galveston Area Council

### **Background:**

The Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) was organized in 1966 by local leaders from Brazoria, Galveston and Harris counties and the cities of Galveston and Houston. H-GAC now covers a 13-county region made up of Austin, Brazoria, Chambers, Colorado, Fort Bend, Galveston, Harris, Liberty, Matagorda, Montgomery, Walker, Waller, and Wharton counties. H-GAC provides opportunities for local elected officials to work together to resolve significant public issues. The City of Houston has numerous appointments held by elected officials and City staff to various committees and the Board of Directors covering issues such as transportation, criminal justice, homeland security, economic development and the environment.

H-GAC is an important funding resource for Houston. As a state Metropolitan Planning Organization, H-GAC passes through important federal and state grants to the City of Houston. Examples of pass-through grants include: Transportation Improvement Program (TIP) funding of \$121,380,264 for various construction projects in the greater Houston-Harris County region; \$527,525 for emergency preparedness; \$31,000 for aerial imagery and \$70,428 for water quality monitoring. The City of Houston also benefits from participating in H-GAC's cooperative purchasing program, enjoying significant savings for the purchase of vehicles, fire trucks, ambulances, radios and construction equipment.

Local government dues, state appropriations, and state and federal grants and contracts finance H-GAC activities to fulfill its mission to: (1) promote efficient and accountable use of local, state, and federal dollars, (2) serve as a problem-solving and information forum for local governments and (3) help local governments, business, and civic organizations analyze trends and conditions affecting the area. Annual renewal for H-GAC membership in the amount of \$83,978.04 is calculated using the City of Houston's population from the 2010 Census. The dues amount remains the same as last year.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Bill Kelly", is written over a horizontal line.

Bill Kelly, Director  
Mayor's Office of Government Relations

### **Amount of Funding:**

\$83,978.04  
General Fund (1000)

### **Contact Information:**

Bill Kelly, Director of Government Relations  
832-393-0805

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

#### **Description**

HGAC 2020 Invoice  
HGAC 2019 TIP  
HGAC 2019 Services Report

#### **Type**

Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material





## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 12/10/2019

District I

Item Creation Date: 12/2/2019

25CONS407 – Task Order and Job Order (TOC/JOC)  
Contracting Program Work Order – Brown & Root Industrial  
Services Increase for Maximum Contractual Threshold

Agenda Item#: 17.

### **Summary:**

RECOMMENDATION from Director General Services Department for approval of the issuance of Job Order Contract Work Order to **BROWN & ROOT INDUSTRIAL SERVICES** for construction services in connection with the City Hall basement foundation

### **Background:**

**RECOMMENDATION:** Adopt a Motion approving the issuance of a Job Order Contract (JOC) work order in excess of \$450,000 to Brown & Root Industrial Services (Brown & Root) for construction services in connection with the City Hall basement foundation.

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** The City of Houston established a JOC work order limit of \$450,000 for construction projects. Any work order that exceeds this amount requires City Council approval. The basement foundation of City Hall requires structural stabilization which will exceed the JOC work order limit. Therefore, the General Services Department (GSD) recommends that City Council approve the issuance of a JOC work order in excess of the contractual threshold of \$450,000 to fund the City Hall basement foundation structural stabilization, not to exceed \$900,000.

**PROJECT LOCATION:** City Hall / 901 Bagby Street 77002

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** GSD requested and received a scope of work budget of \$820,000 and a schedule of work from Brown & Root to stabilize the structural foundation footings of City Hall. The scope of work includes the installation of underground structural components to stabilize the building footings and excavation of existing expansive soils. It is necessary to complete the foundation work to begin the restoration of City Hall. To avoid delay and meet the project schedule, execution of the repair through the JOC was determined to be the most expedient, competitive approach rather than pursuing the repair through a traditional design-bid-build process.

**PREVIOUS HISTORY AND PROJECT SCOPE:** On September 4, 2019, by Ordinance No. 2019-0677, City Council awarded a job order contract for construction services to Brown & Root and set a maximum contract amount of \$20,000,000.

**M/WBE PARTICIPATION:** A 16% MBE goal and 4% WBE goal have been established for this



contract. Due to the recent inception of the contract, there is no utilization to report because many of the assigned projects have not commenced. However, it is anticipated that Brown & Root will achieve the goal by the completion of the contract.

**CIP FISCAL NOTE:** No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

**Capital Project Information:** See the attached Form A for a breakdown of capital costs.

**WBS No:** D-000181-0002-4-01

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:**

---

C. J. Messiah, Jr.  
General Services Department

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2019-0677; September 4, 2019

**Contact Information:**

Jacquelyn L. Nisby  
Council Liaison  
**Phone:** 832.393.8023

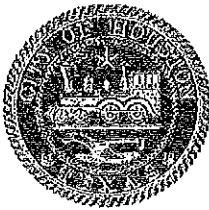
**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District I

Item Creation Date: 12/2/2019

25CONS407 – Task Order and Job Order (TOC/JOC) Contracting Program Work Order –  
Brown & Root Industrial Services Increase for Maximum Contractual Threshold

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

**RECOMMENDATION:** Adopt a Motion approving the issuance of a Job Order Contract (JOC) work order in excess of \$450,000 to Brown & Root Industrial Services (Brown & Root) for construction services in connection with the City Hall basement foundation.

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** The City of Houston established a JOC work order limit of \$450,000 for construction projects. Any work order that exceeds this amount requires City Council approval. The basement foundation of City Hall requires structural stabilization which will exceed the JOC work order limit. Therefore, the General Services Department (GSD) recommends that City Council approve the issuance of a JOC work order in excess of the contractual threshold of \$450,000 to fund the City Hall basement foundation structural stabilization, not to exceed \$900,000.

**PROJECT LOCATION:** City Hall / 901 Bagby Street 77002

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** GSD requested and received a scope of work budget of \$820,000 and a schedule of work from Brown & Root to stabilize the structural foundation footings of City Hall. The scope of work includes the installation of underground structural components to stabilize the building footings and excavation of existing expansive soils. It is necessary to complete the foundation work to begin the restoration of City Hall. To avoid delay and meet the project schedule, execution of the repair through the JOC was determined to be the most expedient, competitive approach rather than pursuing the repair through a traditional design-bid-build process.

**PREVIOUS HISTORY AND PROJECT SCOPE:** On September 4, 2019, by Ordinance No. 2019-0677, City Council awarded a job order contract for construction services to Brown & Root and set a maximum contract amount of \$20,000,000.

**M/WBE PARTICIPATION:** A 16% MBE goal and 4% WBE goal have been established for this contract. Due to the recent inception of the contract, there is no utilization to report because many of the assigned projects have not commenced. However, it is anticipated that Brown & Root will achieve the goal by the completion of the contract.

**CIP FISCAL NOTE:** No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

**Capital Project Information:** See the attached Form A for a breakdown of capital costs.

**WBS No:** D-000181-0002-4-01

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:**

*Richard Vella* 12/4/2019

C. J. Messerian, Jr.  
General Services Department

### **Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2019-0677; September 4, 2019

### **Contact Information:**

Jacquelyn L. Nisby  
Council Liaison  
Phone: 832.393.8023

DS  
*JLN*

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

ORDINANCE 2019-0677

**Type**

Ordinance/Resolution/Motion



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/10/2019

District E, District I

Item Creation Date: 10/28/2019

25GM333 – Accept Work - Police Lake Patrol Facility

Agenda Item#: 18.

### **Summary:**

RECOMMENDATION from Director General Services Department for approval of final contract amount of \$252,312.34 and acceptance of work on contract with **DNB ENTERPRISES, INC** for Underground Storage Tank Removal, Remediation, and Above Ground Storage Tank Installation at the Police Lake Patrol Facility and for Above Ground Storage Tank Replacement at the Police Helicopter Patrol Facility **DISTRICTS E - MARTIN and I - GALLEGOS**

### **Background:**

**RECOMMENDATION:** The General Services Department recommends approval of final contract amount of \$252,312.34 and acceptance of work on contract with DNB Enterprises, Inc., for underground storage tank removal, remediation, and above ground storage tank installation at the Police Lake Patrol Facility, and for above ground storage tank replacement at the Police Helicopter Patrol Facility.

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** The General Services Department recommends that City Council approve the final contract amount of \$252,312.34 or 1.57% under the original contract amount, accept the work and authorize final payment to DNB Enterprises, Inc., for construction services in connection with storage tank removal, remediation, and installation at the Police Lake Patrol Facility, and for storage tank replacement at the Police Helicopter Patrol Facility.

### **PROJECT LOCATIONS:**

HPD Lake Patrol Facility – 22619 West Shorewood Loop, Huffman, Texas 77336

HPD Helicopter Patrol Facility - 8402 Larson Street, Houston, Texas 77061

### **PROJECT DESCRIPTION:**

HPD Lake Patrol Facility – The project removed one 1,000-gallon gasoline underground storage tank and associated appurtenances; installed one 2,000-gallon, double wall, aboveground storage tank; disposed of aqueous liquid; backfilled and compacted the excavation; and installed concrete pad.

HPD Helicopter Patrol Facility – The project removed one 8,000-gallon AvGas aboveground storage tank; and installed one 2,000-gallon aboveground storage tank with a fuel recovery system.

**CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST:** The contractor completed the project within 458 days: the original contract time of 90 days, plus 368 days approved by Change Orders. The final cost of the project including Change Orders is \$252,312.34, a decrease of \$4,026.66 below the original contract amount. The project was under budget because quantities of soils and liquids for disposal were less than budgeted.

**PREVIOUS CHANGE ORDERS:** Change Order Nos. 1 - 4 added a transition sump and a hose reel meter with pulsar at Lake Patrol; added concrete stairs and walkway at Lake Patrol; replaced

the 10-gallon fuel recovery system with a 30-gallon system at Helicopter Patrol; granted time extensions due to FAA and Houston Airport System permitting delays at Helicopter Patrol and resolution of internet connectivity for the new fuel system at Lake Patrol; and provided credits to the City for materials and work not required to complete the project.

**M/W/SBE PARTICIPATION:** This contract is exempt from the M/WBE subcontracting provisions because the value of the contract did not exceed the threshold of \$1 million required for a goal-oriented contract as provided in §15-82 of the Houston Code of Ordinances.

**WBS No:** G-000167-0001-4

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:**

---

C. J. Messiah, Jr.  
General Services Department

---

Art Acevedo, Chief of Police  
Houston Police Department

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2018-0478; Dated June 13, 2018

**Amount of Funding:**

No Additional Funding Required

**Previous Funding:**

**\$291,000.00** Police Consolidated Construction Fund (4504)

**Contact Information:**

Jacquelyn L. Nisby  
Council Liaison  
**Phone:** 832.393.8023

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>
Signed Coversheet (GSD)	Signed Cover sheet
Vicinity Map	Backup Material
Site Map - HPD Lake Patrol	Backup Material
Site Map - HPD Helicopter Patrol	Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 1/7/2020

District E, District I

Item Creation Date: 10/28/2019

25GM333 – Accept Work - Police Lake Patrol Facility

Agenda Item#: 2.

### Summary:

#### **NOT A REAL CAPTION**

RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$252,312.34 and acceptance of work on contract with **DNB ENTERPRISES, INC.**, for underground storage tank removal, remediation, and above ground storage tank installation at the Police Lake Patrol Facility, and for above ground storage tank replacement at the Police Helicopter Patrol Facility - **DISTRICT E - MARTIN** and **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**

### Background:

**RECOMMENDATION:** The General Services Department recommends approval of final contract amount of \$252,312.34 and acceptance of work on contract with DNB Enterprises, Inc., for underground storage tank removal, remediation, and above ground storage tank installation at the Police Lake Patrol Facility, and for above ground storage tank replacement at the Police Helicopter Patrol Facility.

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** The General Services Department recommends that City Council approve the final contract amount of \$252,312.34 or 1.57% under the original contract amount, accept the work and authorize final payment to DNB Enterprises, Inc., for construction services in connection with storage tank removal, remediation, and installation at the Police Lake Patrol Facility, and for storage tank replacement at the Police Helicopter Patrol Facility.

### **PROJECT LOCATIONS:**

HPD Lake Patrol Facility – 22619 West Shorewood Loop, Huffman, Texas 77336

HPD Helicopter Patrol Facility – 8402 Larson Street, Houston, Texas 77061

### **PROJECT DESCRIPTION:**

HPD Lake Patrol Facility – The project removed one 1,000-gallon gasoline underground storage tank and associated appurtenances; installed one 2,000-gallon, double wall, aboveground storage tank; disposed of aqueous liquid; backfilled and compacted the excavation; and installed concrete pad.

HPD Helicopter Patrol Facility – The project removed one 8,000-gallon AvGas aboveground storage tank; and installed one 2,000-gallon aboveground storage tank with a fuel recovery system.

**CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST:** The contractor completed the project within 458 days: the original contract time of 90 days, plus 368 days approved by Change Orders. The final cost of the project including Change Orders is \$252,312.34, a decrease of \$4,026.66 below the original contract amount. The project was under budget because quantities of soils and liquids for disposal were less than budgeted.

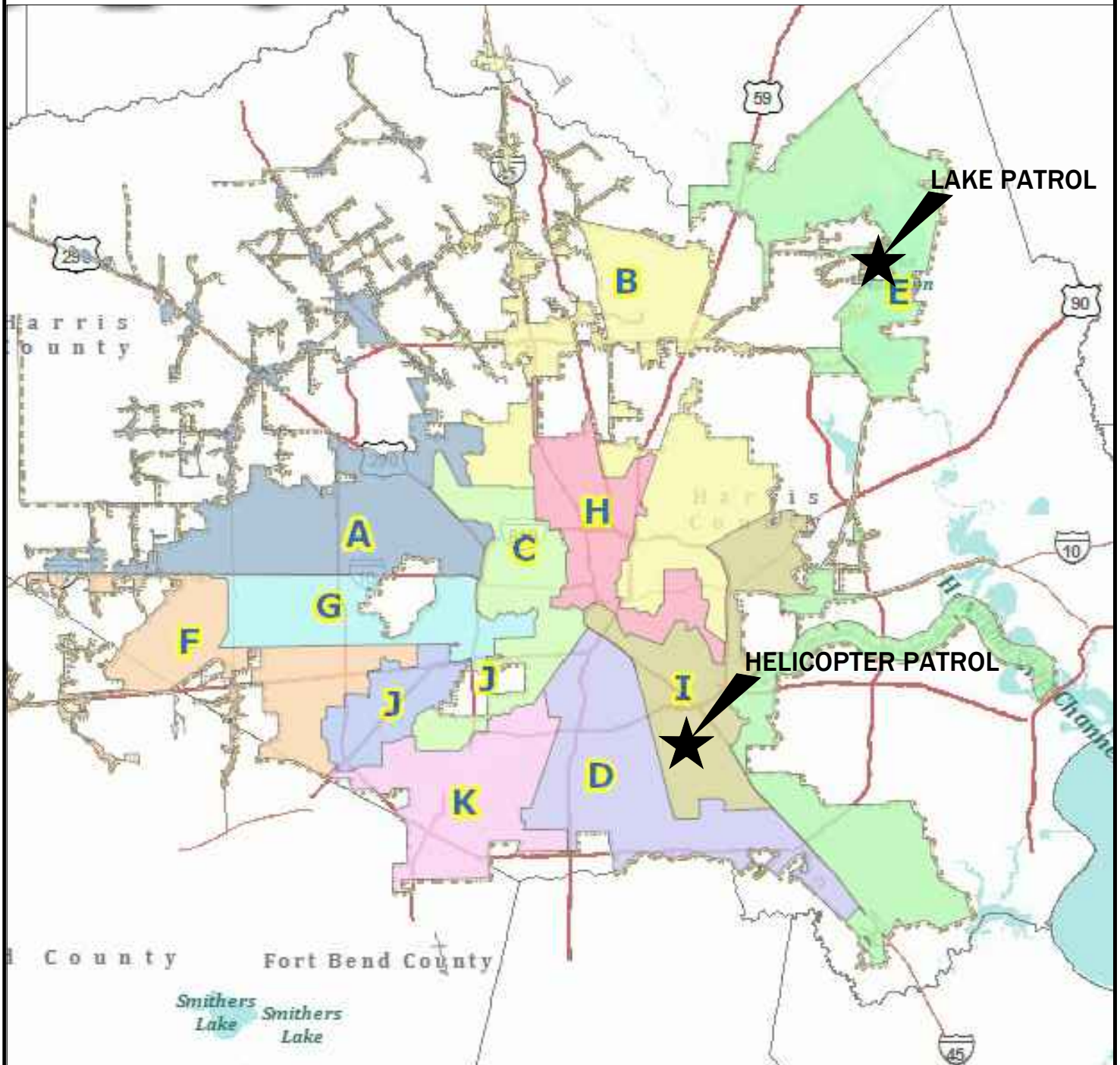
**PREVIOUS CHANGE ORDERS:** Change Order Nos. 1 - 4 added a transition sump and a hose reel meter with pulsar at Lake Patrol; added concrete stairs and walkway at Lake Patrol; replaced the 10-gallon fuel recovery system with a 30-gallon system at Helicopter Patrol; granted time extensions due to FAA and Houston Airport System permitting delays at Helicopter Patrol and resolution of internet connectivity for the new fuel system at Lake Patrol; and provided credits to the City for materials and work not required to complete the project.

**M/W/SBE PARTICIPATION:** This contract is exempt from the M/WBE subcontracting provisions because the value of the contract did not exceed the threshold of \$1 million required for a goal-oriented contract as provided in §15-82 of the Houston Code of Ordinances.

**WBS No:** G-000167-0001-4

## Backup Material

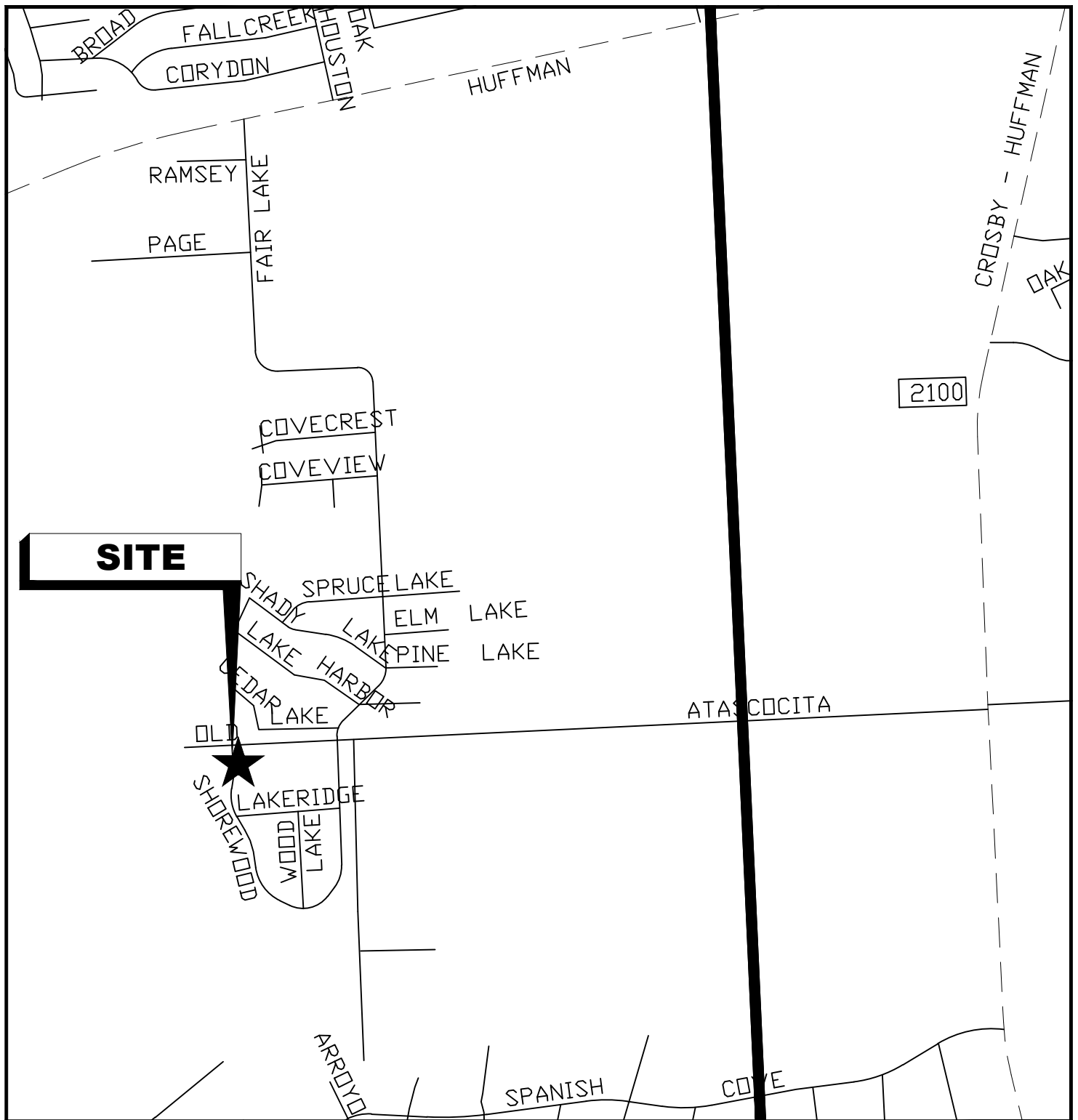
**CITY OF HOUSTON  
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS**



UST Removal and Remediation, and AST Installation, Police Lake  
Patrol, and AST Replacement, Police Helicopter Patrol

Lake Patrol - 26619 W. Shorewood Loop. Huffman, TX 77336

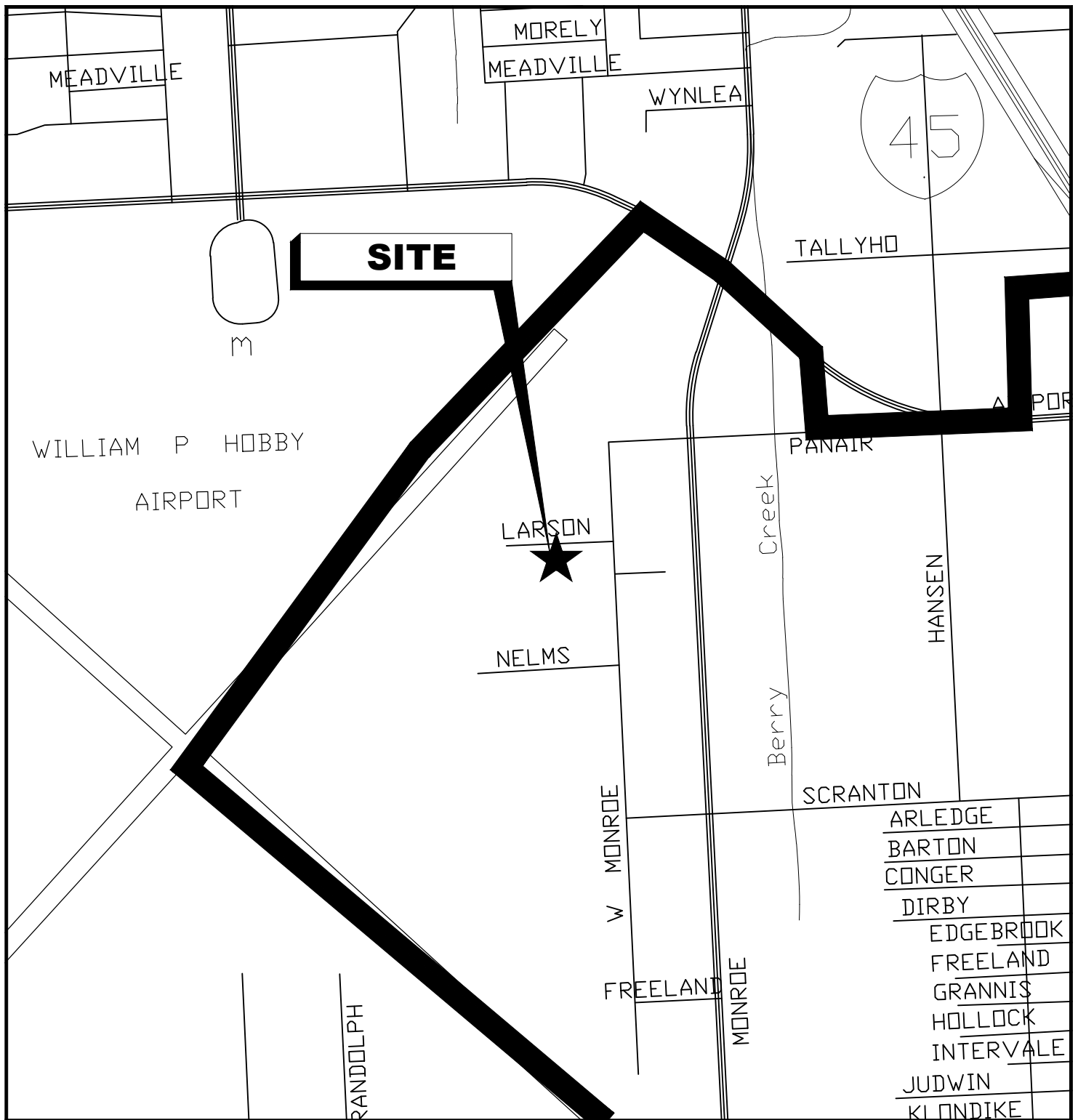
Helicopter Control - 8402 Larson St., Houston, TX 77061



UST Removal and Remediation, and AST Installation, Police Lake  
Patrol, and AST Replacement, Police Helicopter Patrol

26619 W. Shorewood Loop  
Huffman, TX 77336





UST Removal and Remediation, and AST Installation, Police Lake  
Patrol, and AST Replacement, Police Helicopter Patrol

8402 Larson St.  
Houston, TX 77061



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/10/2019

District A, District B, District C, District D, District E, District F, District G, District H, District I, District J, District K

Item Creation Date: 10/7/2019

HPW - 20WWO865 Accept Work/PM Construction & Rehab, LLC

Agenda Item#: 19.

### **Summary:**

RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$2,507,326.94 and acceptance of work on contract with **PM CONSTRUCTON & REHAB, LLC** for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal (4235-74) - 3.83% under the original contract amount

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Accept Work for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal.

**RECOMMENDATION:** (Summary) Pass a motion to approve the final contract amount of \$2,507,326.94, which is 3.83% under the original contract amount, accept the work, and authorize final payment.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** Under this project, the contractor provided sewer point repairs, pipe replacement and pipe bursting to deteriorated sewer collection systems throughout the City.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consisted of sanitary sewer point repairs, pipe replacement and pipe bursting. The project was awarded to PM Construction & Rehab, LLC with an original contract amount of \$2,607,205.69. The Notice to Proceed date was 10/29/2015 and the project had 540 calendar days for completion.

**LOCATION:** This work order project was located at various locations within Council Districts A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, J and K.

**CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST:** The contractor, PM Construction & Rehab, LLC, has completed the work under the contract. The contract was completed within the contract time with an additional 90 days approved by Change Order No. 10. The final cost of the project is \$2,507,326.94, a decrease of \$99,878.75 or 3.83% under the original contract amount. Less sewer cleaning and television inspection were needed than anticipated.

The final amount of this work order contract was not affected by Change Orders No. 1, No. 2, No. 3, No. 4, No. 5, No. 6, No. 7, No. 8 and No. 9 and No. 10.

**MWDBE PARTICIPATION:** The MWDBE goal for this project was 21.66%. According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the actual participation was 36.53%. The contractor was awarded a “Satisfactory” rating from the Office of Business Opportunity.

-

---

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.  
Director  
Houston Public Works

WBS# R-000266-0214-4  
File No. 4235-74

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2014-838 dated 09/10/2014

**Amount of Funding:**

No additional funding required.

Original appropriation of \$2,767,566.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.

**Contact Information:**

Shannon Dunne  
Senior Assistant Director  
Phone: (832) 395-5036

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District A, District B, District C, District D, District E, District F, District G, District H, District I, District J, District K

Item Creation Date: 10/7/2019

HPW - 20WWO865 Accept Work/PM Construction & Rehab, LLC

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Accept Work for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal.

**RECOMMENDATION:** (Summary) Pass a motion to approve the final contract amount of \$2,507,326.94, which is 3.83% under the original contract amount, accept the work, and authorize final payment.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** Under this project, the contractor provided sewer point repairs, pipe replacement and pipe bursting to deteriorated sewer collection systems throughout the City.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consisted of sanitary sewer point repairs, pipe replacement and pipe bursting. The project was awarded to PM Construction & Rehab, LLC with an original contract amount of \$2,607,205.69. The Notice to Proceed date was 10/29/2015 and the project had 540 calendar days for completion.

**LOCATION:** This work order project was located at various locations within Council Districts A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, J and K.

**CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST:** The contractor, PM Construction & Rehab, LLC, has completed the work under the contract. The contract was completed within the contract time with an additional 90 days approved by Change Order No. 10. The final cost of the project is \$2,507,326.94, a decrease of \$99,878.75 or 3.83% under the original contract amount. Less sewer cleaning and television inspection were needed than anticipated.

The final amount of this work order contract was not affected by Change Orders No. 1, No. 2, No. 3, No. 4, No. 5, No. 6, No. 7, No. 8 and No. 9 and No. 10.

**MWDBE PARTICIPATION:** The MWDBE goal for this project was 21.66%. According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the actual participation was 36.53%. The contractor was awarded a "Satisfactory" rating from the Office of Business Opportunity.

*J. Michael J. Sneli, P.E.*  
*per Carol Ellinger Haddock*  
Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.  
Director  
Houston Public Works

WBS# R-000266-0214-4  
File No. 4235-74

### **Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2014-838 dated 09/10/2014

### **Amount of Funding:**

No additional funding required.

Original appropriation of \$2,767,566.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.

### **Contact Information:**

Shannon Dunne  
Senior Assistant Director  
Phone: (832) 395-5036

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

#### **Description**

Council District Map  
Council District List  
Change Orders

#### **Type**

Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material

Prior RCA & Ordinance

OBO Information

Final Estimate

Affidavit of Ownership & Tax Report

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/10/2019

District C, District G, District I, District K

Item Creation Date: 10/22/2019

HPW - 20WWO858 Accept Work/rePipe Construction,  
LLC dba IPR South Central, LLC

Agenda Item#: 20.

### **Summary:**

RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$3,053,805.21 and acceptance of work on contract with **REPIPE CONSTRUCTION, LLC dba IPR SOUTH CENTRAL LLC** for Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Cured-In-Place Pipe Method (4258-63) - 1.59% under the original contract amount - **DISTRICTS C - COHEN; G - TRAVIS; I - GALLEGOS and K - CASTEX-TATUM**

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Accept Work for Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Cured-In-Place Pipe Method (LDS).

**RECOMMENDATION:** (Summary) Pass a motion to approve the final contract amount of \$3,053,805.21, which is 1.59% under the original contract amount, accept the work, and authorize final payment.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** Under this project, the contractor provided sanitary sewer rehabilitation by cured-in-place pipe method to deteriorated sewer collection systems throughout the City.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consisted of sanitary sewer rehabilitation by cured-in-place method. The project was awarded to rePipe Construction, LLC dba IPR South Central, LLC with an original contract amount of \$3,103,116.34. The Notice to Proceed date was 06/03/2015 and the project had 540 calendar days for completion.

**LOCATION:** This work order project was located at various locations within Council Districts C, G, I and K.

**CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST:** The contractor, rePipe Construction, LLC dba IPR South Central LLC, has completed the work under the contract. The contract was completed within the contract time with an additional 90 days approved by Change Order No. 6. The final cost of the project is \$3,053,805.21, a decrease of \$49,311.13 or 1.59% under the original contract amount. Less cured-in-place pipe was needed than anticipated.

The final amount of this work order contract was not affected by Change Orders No. 1, No. 2, No.

3, No. 4, No. 5 and No. 6.

**MWDBE PARTICIPATION:** The MWDBE goal for this project was 21.66%. According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the actual participation was 24.34%. The contractor was awarded a “Satisfactory” rating from the Office of Business Opportunity.

-  
-

---

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.  
Director  
Houston Public Works

WBS# R-002013-0043-4  
File No. 4258-63

**Prior Council Action:**  
Ordinance No. 2015-58, dated 01/21/2015

**Amount of Funding:**  
No additional funding required.

Original appropriation of \$3,288,272.00 for construction and contingencies from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.

**Contact Information:**  
Shannon Dunne  
Senior Assistant Director  
Phone: (832) 395-5036

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>
Signed Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:  
District C, District G, District I, District K  
Item Creation Date: 10/22/2019

HPW - 20WWO858 Accept Work/rePipe Construction, LLC dba IPR South Central, LLC

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Accept Work for Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Cured-In-Place Pipe Method (LDS).

**RECOMMENDATION:** (Summary) Pass a motion to approve the final contract amount of \$3,053,805.21, which is 1.59% under the original contract amount, accept the work, and authorize final payment.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** Under this project, the contractor provided sanitary sewer rehabilitation by cured-in-place pipe method to deteriorated sewer collection systems throughout the City.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consisted of sanitary sewer rehabilitation by cured-in-place method. The project was awarded to rePipe Construction, LLC dba IPR South Central, LLC with an original contract amount of \$3,103,116.34. The Notice to Proceed date was 06/03/2015 and the project had 540 calendar days for completion.

**LOCATION:** This work order project was located at various locations within Council Districts C, G, I and K.

**CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST:** The contractor, rePipe Construction, LLC dba IPR South Central LLC, has completed the work under the contract. The contract was completed within the contract time with an additional 90 days approved by Change Order No. 6. The final cost of the project is \$3,053,805.21, a decrease of \$49,311.13 or 1.59% under the original contract amount. Less cured-in-place pipe was needed than anticipated.

The final amount of this work order contract was not affected by Change Orders No. 1, No. 2, No. 3, No. 4, No. 5 and No. 6.

**MWDBE PARTICIPATION:** The MWDBE goal for this project was 21.66%. According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the actual participation was 24.34%. The contractor was awarded a "Satisfactory" rating from the Office of Business Opportunity.

- 

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.  
Director  
Houston Public Works

WBS# R-002013-0043-4  
File No. 4258-63

### **Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2015-58, dated 01/21/2015

### **Amount of Funding:**

No additional funding required.

Original appropriation of \$3,288,272.00 for construction and contingencies from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.

### **Contact Information:**

Shannon Dunne  
Senior Assistant Director  
Phone: (832) 395-5036

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
<a href="#">Council District Map</a>	Backup Material
<a href="#">Council District List</a>	Backup Material
<a href="#">Change Orders</a>	Backup Material



Prior RCA & Ordinance

OBO Information

Final Estimate

Affidavit of Ownership & Tax Report

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/10/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/6/2019

E29233 - Professional Partnership Development - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 21.

### **Summary:**

**UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS MEDICAL BRANCH (UTMB)** for Professional Partnership Development Recruitment and Training Services for the Houston Health Department - \$82,483.48 - Grant Fund

### **Background:**

**S85-E29233 - Approve the purchase of professional partnership development, recruitment and training services through the University of Texas Medical Branch (UTMB) in an amount not to exceed \$82,483.48 for the Houston Health Department.**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of the Houston Health Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the purchase of professional partnership development, recruitment and training services through the **University of Texas Medical Branch (UTMB)** in an amount not to exceed **\$82,483.48** and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders for the Houston Health Department (HHD).

The scope of work requires UTMB to work with HHD to develop partnerships with one (1) or more middle and high schools in the Houston Independent School District (HISD). UTMB will recruit 1-2 existing teachers per middle and high school to implement the Fourth-R curriculum as an individual-level strategy to reach students located in the target zip codes (77035, 77072, 77051, 77053, 77088).

The Fourth-R initiative is a rigorous classroom-based curriculum that consists of peer and school components. The course was designed to reduce youth dating and violence by addressing bullying, unsafe sexual behavior, and substance abuse. The curriculum is a 27-lesson program that teachers will implement with complete lesson plans, role-play, rubrics, and handouts. Also, UTMB services will include, but are not limited to:

- The recruitment of HISD Schools and Cooperative Agreements.
- The recruitment and training of HISD teachers.
- Identify, coordinate, and set-up of each training site.
- Provide all audio-visual equipment (i.e., projector, microphone, laptop, etc.) for training.
- Train the recruited teachers on the Fourth-R curriculum that involves extensive skill using a graduated practice between youth and peers.
- Submit course evaluations.
- Provide trained teachers with technical assistance, access to online resources, and access to the listserv application (email list software), so teachers can share/communicate with one another.
- UTMB will continue to provide technical assistance to schools/teachers in target zip codes (77051 and 77072) from year 1 2 and 3

(1) 2017 and 2018; 2019, 2020, 2021, and 2022.

- Provide HHD with monthly milestone achievements and status reports.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (12) (D) "under an interlocal contractor for cooperative purchasing administered by a regional planning commission established under Chapter 391" of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements.

**MWBE Participation:**

This procurement is exempt from the MWBE, subcontracting goal participation as the total project expenditures does not exceed the City's \$100,000.00 threshold.

**Hire Houston First:**

Hire Houston First does not apply to this procurement, because it involves the use of the federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

**Fiscal Note:**

This is a grant funded item; therefore, no Fiscal Note is required.

---

**Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer**  
**Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

---

**Department Approval Authority**

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2020	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Health Department	\$82,483.48	\$0	\$82,483.48

**Amount of Funding:**

\$82,483.48

Federal Government Fund

Fund 5000

**Contact Information:**

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Laura Guthrie, Purchasing Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8735
Alejandro Velasquez, Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8701
Michelle Austin, Division Manager	HHD	(832) 393-5006

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/3/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/6/2019

### E29233 Professional Partnership Development - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 20.

#### **Summary:**

##### **NOT A REAL CAPTION**

Approve the purchase of professional partnership development, recruitment and training services through the **UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS MEDICAL BRANCH** in an amount not to exceed \$82,483.48 for the Houston Health Department - Grant fund

#### **Background:**

**S85-E29233 - Approve the purchase of professional partnership development, recruitment and training services through the University of Texas Medical Branch (UTMB) in an amount not to exceed \$82,483.48 for the Houston Health Department.**

#### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of the Houston Health Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the purchase of professional partnership development, recruitment and training services through the **University of Texas Medical Branch (UTMB)** in an amount not to exceed **\$82,483.48** and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders for the Houston Health Department (HHD).

The scope of work requires UTMB to work with HHD to develop partnerships with one (1) or more middle and high schools in the Houston Independent School District (HISD). UTMB will recruit 1-2 existing teachers per middle and high school to implement the Fourth-R curriculum as an individual-level strategy to reach students located in the target zip codes (77035, 77072, 77051, 77053, 77088).

The Fourth-R initiative is a rigorous classroom-based curriculum that consists of peer and school components. The course was designed to reduce youth dating and violence by addressing bullying, unsafe sexual behavior, and substance abuse. The curriculum is a 27-lesson program that teachers will implement with complete lesson plans, role-play, rubrics, and handouts. Also, UTMB services will include, but are not limited to:

- The recruitment of HISD Schools and Cooperative Agreements.
- The recruitment and training of HISD teachers.
- Identify, coordinate, and set-up of each training site.
- Provide all audio-visual equipment (i.e., projector, microphone, laptop, etc.) for training.
- Train the recruited teachers on the Fourth-R curriculum that involves extensive skill using a graduated practice between youth and peers.
- Submit course evaluations.
- Provide trained teachers with technical assistance, access to online resources, and access to the listserv application (email list software), so teachers can share/communicate with one another.
- UTMB will continue to provide technical assistance to schools/teachers in target zip codes (77051 and 77072) from year 1, 2, and 3.
- Provide HHD with monthly milestone achievements and status reports.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (12) (D) "under an interlocal contractor for cooperative purchasing administered by a regional planning commission established under Chapter 391" of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements.

#### **MWBE Participation:**

This procurement is exempt from the MWBE, subcontracting goal participation as the total project expenditures does not exceed the City's \$100,000.00 threshold.


#### **Hire Houston First:**

Hire Houston First does not apply to this procurement, because it involves the use of the federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.


#### **Fiscal Note:**

This is a grant funded item; therefore, no Fiscal Note is required.

DocuSigned by:

  
0DD350139A6F4C8...

DocuSigned by:

  
E05932C1B99C46C...

**Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer**  
**Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**  
11/19/2019

**Department Approval Authority**  
  
11/24/2019

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2020	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Health Department	\$82,483.48	\$0	\$82,483.48

**Amount of Funding:**

\$82,483.48

Federal Government Fund (5000)

FY20

**Contact Information:**

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Laura Guthrie, Purchasing Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8735
Alejandro Velasquez, Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8701
Michelle Austin, Division Manager	HHD	(832) 393-5006

**ATTACHMENTS:****Description**

Interlocal Justification w CPO Approval

Assurance

Certifications

PRF

Scope of Work

Fair Campaign (Form A)

Funding Info (Form A)

E29233 Professional Partnership Development-YL

**Type**

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 12/10/2019

District B, District E, District I

Item Creation Date: 11/25/2019

HAS - Spending Authority for Purchase of Hardware,  
Software, Maintenance, and Warranty through DIR

Agenda Item#: 22.

### **Summary:**

**SUMMUS INDUSTRIES, INC** for spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$2,312,129.47 for purchase of Technology related products and services through the State of Texas Department of Information Resources for the Houston Airport System - **DISTRICTS B - DAVIS; E - MARTIN and I - GALLEGOS**

### **Background:**

#### **RECOMMENDATION:**

Approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$2,312,129.47 for the purchase of technology related products and services through the State of Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) for the Houston Airport System (HAS).

#### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The Director of the Houston Airport System and the City Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$2,312,129.47 for the purchase of hardware, software, maintenance, and warranty through the State of Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR). This spending authority will be utilized for the issuance of purchase orders to DIR contract holder Summus Industries, Inc.

#### **1. Summus Industries, Inc. - \$2,312,129.47:**

The Houston Airport System Access Control and CCTV Server and Storage environment controls the physical security for the three airports. The Transportation Security Administration (TSA) requires airports to comply with strict security regulations such as requiring a physical access control system that grants and/or denies access based on individual identity. The current server and storage environment was originally purchased under a grant provided by TSA more than five years ago. The server and storage farm environment has reached the end of its useful life and needs replacing. This procurement will also allow for consolidation of hardware and software while helping to reduce the cost for warranty and maintenance services.

Products to be purchased under this spending authority include:

#### **Dell**

- Workstations, Monitors, and Accessories (for Maxpro Users)
- Servers and Storage (All HAS users/vendors/tenants/Access Control System)

- VMware Support Renewal (Allows for efficient use of hardware)
- Veeam Support Renewal (Backups of HAS Data and quick recovery)
- Dell Extended Warranties (Reduces risk and minimizes downtime during a failure)
- Adobe Creative Suite Subscription License Agreement

**Dell EMC**

- 6x Dell EMC Isilon A2000 storage arrays for both HOU and IAH, for camera recordings, replacing existing infrastructure.

This item was presented to the City Council Transportation, Technology, and Infrastructure (TTI) Committee meeting on September 5, 2019.

**Hire Houston First:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal purchasing agreement.

**M/WBE Subcontracting:**

An M/WBE Zero % Goal was approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

**Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY20 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Director's Signature:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mario C. Diaz  
Houston Airport System

\_\_\_\_\_  
Jerry Adams  
Chief Procurement Officer

\_\_\_\_\_  
Andy Icken  
Chief Development Officer

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2019	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Airport System	\$2,312,129.47	\$0.00	\$2,312,129.47

**Amount of Funding:**

\$1,547,161.99 HAS Revenue Fund (8001)  
\$ 764,967.48 HAS AIF Capital Outlay Fund (8012)  
 \$2,312,129.47 TOTAL

**Contact Information:**

Todd Curry 281/233-1896

Tanya Acevedo 281/233-1931

**ATTACHMENTS:****Description**

Signed Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/10/2019  
District B, District E, District I  
Item Creation Date: 11/25/2019

HAS - Spending Authority for Purchase of Hardware, Software, Maintenance, and Warranty  
through DIR

Agenda Item#: 20.

### **Background:**

### **RECOMMENDATION:**

Approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$2,312,129.47 for the purchase of technology related products and services through the State of Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) for the Houston Airport System (HAS).

### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The Director of the Houston Airport System and the City Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$2,312,129.47 for the purchase of hardware, software, maintenance, and warranty through the State of Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR). This spending authority will be utilized for the issuance of purchase orders to DIR contract holder Summus Industries, Inc.

#### **1. Summus Industries, Inc. - \$2,312,129.47:**

The Houston Airport System Access Control and CCTV Server and Storage environment controls the physical security for the three airports. The Transportation Security Administration (TSA) requires airports to comply with strict security regulations such as requiring a physical access control system that grants and/or denies access based on individual identity. The current server and storage environment was originally purchased under a grant provided by TSA more than five years ago. The server and storage farm environment has reached the end of its useful life and needs replacing. This procurement will also allow for consolidation of hardware and software while helping to reduce the cost for warranty and maintenance services.

Products to be purchased under this spending authority include:

#### **Dell**

- Workstations, Monitors, and Accessories (for Maxpro Users)
- Servers and Storage (All HAS users/vendors/tenants/Access Control System)
- VMware Support Renewal (Allows for efficient use of hardware)
- Veeam Support Renewal (Backups of HAS Data and quick recovery)
- Dell Extended Warranties (Reduces risk and minimizes downtime during a failure)
- Adobe Creative Suite Subscription License Agreement

#### **Dell EMC**

- 6x Dell EMC Isilon A2000 storage arrays for both HOU and IAH, for camera recordings, replacing existing infrastructure.

This item was presented to the City Council Transportation, Technology, and Infrastructure (TTI) Committee meeting on September 5, 2019.

### **Hire Houston First:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal purchasing agreement.

### **M/WBE Subcontracting:**

An M/WBE Zero % Goal was approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

### **Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY20 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Director's Signature:

DS  
td

DocuSigned by:

J'Maine Chubb

A43BC94CA687407...

Mario C. Diaz

DocuSigned by:

Jerry Adams

0DD350439A6F4C8...

Jerry Adams

Houston Airport System

Chief Procurement Officer

\_\_\_\_\_  
Andy Icken  
Chief Development Officer

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2019	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Airport System	\$2,312,129.47	\$0.00	\$2,312,129.47

**Amount of Funding:**  
\$1,547,161.99 HAS Revenue Fund (8001)  
\$ 764,967.48 HAS AIF Capital Outlay Fund (8012)  
\$2,312,129.47 TOTAL

**Contact Information:**  
Todd Curry 281/233-1896  
Tanya Acevedo 281/233-1931



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 12/10/2019

Item Creation Date: 11/15/2019

FIN/HFD-Amendment of Chapter 4 of City Code

Agenda Item#: 23.

### **Summary:**

**ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER 4 OF THE CITY CODE OF ORDINANCES** relating to charges for Ambulance Services

### **Background:**

The Finance Department (FIN) and Houston Fire Department (HFD) recommend that City Council adopt an amendment to Chapter 4 of the City Code of Ordinances to allow the City to provide financial assistance to uninsured patients billed for EMS services.

The Ambulance Supplement Payment Program (ASPP) is approved by the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS) and administered by Texas Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC). The program originally provided additional reimbursement to ambulance service providers that served Medicaid and uninsured patients. The Program allowed reimbursement for a portion of the difference between the cost and charges for providing EMS Ambulance services. The reimbursement amount is based on a statewide pool of funds shared by all participating ambulance providers.

The ASPP Program was set to expire on December 31, 2017. However, CMS granted the State of Texas an extension for another five years through September 2022. The extension required changes in the reimbursement methodology. Reimbursement will be based on the City's cost of providing ambulance services under Charity Care, upon approval of the ordinance amendment. To meet this requirement and continue participation in the ASPP, the City is required to implement a Charity Care (hardship assistance) Assistance policy in accordance with Rule § 355.8210(b)(3) of the Texas Administrative Code, Title 1. This Rule establishes some Policy requirements, primarily by reference to the charity care principles in the Healthcare Financial Management Association ("HFMA") Principles and Practices Board Statement 15 (December 2012).

Under the amended ordinance the Finance Director will promulgate a Charity Care Assistance Policy which will allow uninsured EMS patients, who are unable to pay for the services billed due to limited income, an opportunity to apply for hardship assistance. The City's EMS billing vendor will notify patients about the Charity Care Assistance Policy. The patient will be required to apply for assistance by providing financial information such as proof of income. In certain limited circumstances, a patient may be presumed eligible under this policy if a complete application cannot be obtained. The EMS billing vendor and/or other third-party sources may provide processing and evaluation of patient applications.

No Fiscal impact is anticipated.

---

Samuel Peña, Fire Chief

---

Tantri Emo, Director of Finance

**Contact Information:**

Arif Rasheed

**Phone:** 832-393-9013

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/3/2019

Item Creation Date: 11/15/2019

FIN/HFD-Amendment of Chapter 4 of City Code

Agenda Item#: 24.

### **Summary:**

#### **NOT A REAL CAPTION**

Amendment to Chapter 4 of the City Code of Ordinances to allow the City to provide financial assistance to uninsured patients billed for EMS services

### **Background:**

The Finance Department (FIN) and Houston Fire Department (HFD) recommend that City Council adopt an amendment to Chapter 4 of the City Code of Ordinances to allow the City to provide financial assistance to uninsured patients billed for EMS services.

The Ambulance Supplement Payment Program (ASPP) is approved by the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS) and administered by Texas Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC). The program originally provided additional reimbursement to ambulance service providers that served Medicaid and uninsured patients. The Program allowed reimbursement for a portion of the difference between the cost and charges for providing EMS Ambulance services. The reimbursement amount is based on a statewide pool of funds shared by all participating ambulance providers.

The ASPP Program was set to expire on December 31, 2017. However, CMS granted the State of Texas an extension for another five years through September 2022. The extension required changes in the reimbursement methodology. Reimbursement will be based on the City's cost of providing ambulance services under Charity Care, upon approval of the ordinance amendment. To meet this requirement and continue participation in the ASPP, the City is required to implement a Charity Care (hardship assistance) Assistance policy in accordance with Rule § 355.8210(b)(3) of the Texas Administrative Code, Title 1. This Rule establishes some Policy requirements, primarily by reference to the charity care principles in the Healthcare Financial Management Association ("HFMA") Principles and Practices Board Statement 15 (December 2012).

Under the amended ordinance the Finance Director will promulgate a Charity Care Assistance Policy which will allow uninsured EMS patients, who are unable to pay for the services billed due to limited income, an opportunity to apply for hardship assistance. The City's EMS billing vendor will notify patients about the Charity Care Assistance Policy. The patient will be required to apply for assistance by providing financial information such as proof of income. In certain limited circumstances, a patient may be presumed eligible under this policy if a complete application cannot be obtained. The EMS billing vendor and/or other third-party sources may provide processing and evaluation of patient applications.

No Fiscal impact is anticipated.

DocuSigned by:  
*Samuel Peña*

9329BAD08AC849B...

Samuel Peña, Fire Chief

DocuSigned by:

*Tantri Emo*

E73A5FD3483F467...

Tantri Emo, Director of Finance

### **Contact Information:**

Arif Rasheed

Phone: 832-393-9013



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 12/10/2019

District D

Item Creation Date: 11/4/2019

ARA- Community Parking Program - amending chapters 8,  
16, 26, 40, and 45

Agenda Item#: 24.

### **Summary:**

**ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTERS 8, 16, 26, 40, AND 45 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS**, relating to On-Street Parking Regulations including creating a Parking Benefit District within Museum Park and a Community Parking Program; declaring certain conduct to be unlawful and providing a penalty therefor

### **Background:**

The Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department recommends that the City Council approves an ordinance amending Chapter 26 of the Code (and related Chapters) as follows:

- Creating the Community Parking Program (CPP), which would authorize ARA to issue permits that exempt residents and employees of businesses in designated areas from the on-street parking restrictions (meter and/or time limits). The CPP program will be deployed in mixed-use areas where multiple establishments rely on the curb space (residential, commercial, small businesses, museums, etc.)
- Creating the Museum Park Parking Benefit District, which would include a \$524,000 threshold to keep the City whole for the current average meter revenue collected in the area. After the threshold, net revenues are shared 60% with the Parking Benefit District and 40% for the City. Shared revenues must be dedicated to infrastructure improvement projects with a citizen-led Advisory Committee and the Greater Southeast Management District as the Project Manager.
- Amending various provisions throughout Chapter 26 to provide clarification, update titles and reflect current technology.

Stakeholder engagement included eight townhall meetings, three public comment periods and 44 additional meetings with individuals and/or groups. The Museum Park Super Neighborhood and The Museum Area Municipal Association have provided letters of support.

### **Departmental Approval Authority:**

---

Tina Paez, Director

Other Authorization

**Administration & Regulatory  
Affairs Department**

**Contact Information:**

Lara Cottingham      Phone: (832) 393-8503  
Maria Irshad          Phone: (832) 393-8643

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>
11.4.2019 Community Parking Program RCA	Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/10/2019

District D

Item Creation Date: 11/4/2019

ARA- Community Parking Program

Agenda Item#: 12.

### **Background:**

The Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department recommends that the City Council approves an ordinance amending Chapter 26 of the Code (and related Chapters) as follows:

- Creating the Community Parking Program (CPP), which would authorize ARA to issue permits that exempt residents and employees of businesses in designated areas from the on-street parking restrictions (meter and/or time limits). The CPP program will be deployed in mixed-use areas where multiple establishments rely on the curb space (residential, commercial, small businesses, museums, etc.)
- Creating the Museum Park Parking Benefit District, which would include a \$524,000 threshold to keep the City whole for the current average meter revenue collected in the area. After the threshold, net revenues are shared 60% with the Parking Benefit District and 40% for the City. Shared revenues must be dedicated to infrastructure improvement projects with a citizen-led Advisory Committee and the Greater Southeast Management District as the Project Manager.
- Amending various provisions throughout Chapter 26 to provide clarification, update titles and reflect current technology.

Stakeholder engagement included eight townhall meetings, three public comment periods and 44 additional meetings with individuals and/or groups. The Museum Park Super Neighborhood and The Museum Area Municipal Association have provided letters of support.

### **Departmental Approval Authority:**

DocuSigned by:

*Tina Paez*

606AE9FC66A94CC...

**Tina Paez, Director**  
**Administration & Regulatory**  
**Affairs Department**

**Other Authorization**

### **Contact Information:**

Lara Cottingham      Phone: (832) 393-8503  
Maria Irshad          Phone: (832) 393-8643





## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 12/10/2019

Item Creation Date:

CSC run off election contract

Agenda Item#: 25.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing an Election Services Agreement between the City of Houston and **HARRIS COUNTY** relating to the Joint Run-Off Election to be held on December 14, 2019; providing a maximum contract amount - \$2,409,006.40 - General Fund

### **Background:**

The proposed ordinance approves the Agreement under which Harris County will conduct a runoff election for the City of Houston, to be held on Saturday, December 14, 2019. Under the Agreement, the City is obligated to pay its share of the actual cost of the joint runoff election, including expenses for polling locations and election personnel, estimated to be \$2,190,005.79 by the Harris County Clerk's Office.

However, the sum of \$2,409,006.40 allocated in the ordinance is slightly above the amount of the City's estimated share of the runoff election cost. If the final cost of the election exceeds the estimated cost, and the amount allocated by the proposed ordinance is insufficient to pay the City's cost, Council approval will be sought for any additional amount needed to meet the City's obligation under the Agreement.

### **Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY2020 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

---

Pat Jefferson Daniel  
Assistant City Secretary

### **Amount of Funding:**

**\$2,409,006.40 - General Fund (1000)**

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
Revised Cover sheet	Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/10/2019

Item Creation Date:

CSC run off election contract

Agenda Item#: 23.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing an election services agreement between the City of Houston and **HARRIS COUNTY** relating to the joint run-off election to be held on December 14, 2019 - \$2,409,006.40 - General Fund

### **Background:**

The proposed ordinance approves the Agreement under which Harris County will conduct a runoff election for the City of Houston, to be held on Saturday, December 14, 2019. Under the Agreement, the City is obligated to pay its share of the actual cost of the joint runoff election, including expenses for polling locations and election personnel, estimated to be \$2,190,005.79 by the Harris County Clerk's Office.

However, the sum of \$2,409,006.40 allocated in the ordinance is slightly above the amount of the City's estimated share of the runoff election cost. If the final cost of the election exceeds the estimated cost, and the amount allocated by the proposed ordinance is insufficient to pay the City's cost, Council approval will be sought for any additional amount needed to meet the City's obligation under the Agreement.

### **Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY2020 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

*Pat Jefferson- Daniel*

2F30AB366C0B4B1...

Pat Jefferson Daniel  
Assistant City Secretary

### **Amount of Funding:**

**\$2,409,006.40 - General Fund (1000)**

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
Cover sheet	Signed Cover sheet
Ordinance	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
CSC FY2020 Runoff Election	Financial Information



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/10/2019

District J

Item Creation Date: 11/18/2019

HCD19-90a South Rice Apartments

Agenda Item#: 26.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a Loan Agreement between the City of Houston and **SOUTH RICE APARTMENTS, LTD.** to provide a loan of Hurricane Harvey Community Development Block Grant Disaster Recovery Funds for the City's Harvey Multifamily Program, to partially finance the new construction of **SOUTH RICE APARTMENTS**, a 115-unit Family Affordable Rental Housing Community, located in the vicinity of 5612 South Rice Avenue, Houston, Texas - \$12,400,000.00 - Grant Fund - **DISTRICT J - LASTER**

### **Background:**

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) requests Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing a \$12,400,000.00 loan to South Rice Apartments Ltd., a subsidiary of Brownstone Affordable Housing, for the purpose of financing a portion of the costs for the new construction of an affordable housing community for individuals and families.

Located at 5612 South Rice Avenue within the Gulfton Complete Community, South Rice Apartments is a 115-unit affordable rental housing community containing a mix of one, two and three-bedroom units.

The development site is located between The Galleria and the City of Bellaire, an area vulnerable to the lack of affordable housing and already undergoing private funded revitalization plans. South Rice Apartments will serve individuals with income levels at 80 percent of the Area Median Income and below.

The loan will be funded by Hurricane Harvey Community Development Block Grant-Disaster Recovery (CDBG-DR17) program funds, which have been awarded by the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development, through the Texas General Land Office to provide affordable rental units for low to moderate income households within the City directly impacted by Hurricane Harvey and in accordance with the City's Harvey Multifamily Program Guidelines implemented by the HCDD.

The City of Houston loan term and affordability period will be 40 years and will commence when the construction period is completed. Loan will be non-amortizing throughout both the construction and permanent period. Following project completion, the outstanding principal balance of the note shall accrue at 1% interest. Borrower will pay an annual installment equal to the lesser of (i) 1% annually on the outstanding balance of the loan plus accrued unpaid interest, if any, or (ii) 50% of net cash flow, provided the default rate interest of 10% per annum will accrue in the event of default. Interest shall be calculated utilizing a 360-day basis for the actual number of days principal is outstanding. Unpaid interest will accrue and will be payable from future available cash flow. If the loan is not in default at the

end of the 40-year term, unpaid principal and interest will be forgiven.

<b>Sources:</b>		<b>Uses:</b>	
9% Housing Tax Credit Syndication Proceeds (National Equity Fund)	\$13,723,628.00	Hard Cost	\$22,198,759.00
<b>City of Houston Request</b>	<b>\$12,400,000.00</b>	Soft Cost	\$2,740,913.00
Permanent Loan (BBVA Compass)	\$5,500,00.00	Acquisition Cost	\$5,660,000.00
In-Kind Equity/ Deferred Developer Fee	\$1,352,290.00	Developer Fee	\$2,000,000.00
Other Sources	\$110,000.00	Reserves	\$486,245.00
<b>Total Source of Funds:</b>	<b>\$33,085,918.00</b>	<b>Total Project Cost:</b>	<b>\$33,085,918.00</b>

**Fiscal Note:**

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

The Housing and Community Affairs Committee reviewed this item on November 19, 2019.

---

Tom McCasland, Director

**Amount of Funding:**

\$12,400,000.00 Federal State Local - Pass Through Fund (5030)

**Contact Information:**

Roxanne Lawson  
(832) 394-6307

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Revised Cover Sheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/10/2019

District J

Item Creation Date: 11/18/2019

HCD19-90a South Rice Apartments

Agenda Item#: 26.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a loan agreement between the City of Houston and **SOUTH RICE APARTMENTS, LTD.** to provide a \$12,400,000.00 loan of Hurricane Harvey Community Development Block Grant Disaster Recovery Funds for the City's Harvey Multifamily Program, to partially finance the new construction of South Rice Apartments, a 115-unit family affordable rental housing community, located in the vicinity of 5612 South Rice Avenue, Houston, Texas; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; and declaring an emergency - **DISTRICT J - LASTER**

### **Background:**

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) requests Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing a \$12,400,000.00 loan to South Rice Apartments Ltd., a subsidiary of Brownstone Affordable Housing, for the purpose of financing a portion of the costs for the new construction of an affordable housing community for individuals and families.

Located at 5612 South Rice Avenue within the Gulfton Complete Community, South Rice Apartments is a 115-unit affordable rental housing community containing a mix of one, two and three-bedroom units.

The development site is located between The Galleria and the City of Bellaire, an area vulnerable to the lack of affordable housing and already undergoing private funded revitalization plans. South Rice Apartments will serve individuals with income levels at 80 percent of the Area Median Income and below.

The loan will be funded by Hurricane Harvey Community Development Block Grant-Disaster Recovery (CDBG-DR17) program funds, which have been awarded by the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development, through the Texas General Land Office to provide affordable rental units for low to moderate income households within the City directly impacted by Hurricane Harvey and in accordance with the City's Harvey Multifamily Program Guidelines implemented by the HCDD.

The City of Houston loan term and affordability period will be 40 years and will commence when the construction period is completed. Loan will be non-amortizing throughout both the construction and permanent period. Following project completion, the outstanding principal balance of the note shall accrue at 1% interest. Borrower will pay an annual installment equal to the lesser of (i) 1% annually on the outstanding balance of the loan plus accrued unpaid interest, if any, or (ii) 50% of net cash flow, provided the default rate interest of 10% per annum will accrue in the event of default. Interest shall be calculated utilizing a 360-day basis for the actual number of days principal is outstanding. Unpaid interest will accrue and will be payable from future available cash flow. If the loan is not in default at the end of the 40-year term, unpaid principal and interest will be forgiven.

<b>Sources:</b>		<b>Uses:</b>	
9% Housing Tax Credit Syndication Proceeds (National Equity Fund)	\$13,723,628.00	Hard Cost	\$22,198,759.00
<b>City of Houston Request</b>	<b>\$12,400,000.00</b>	Soft Cost	\$2,740,913.00
Permanent Loan (BBVA Compass)	\$5,500,00.00	Acquisition Cost	\$5,660,000.00
In-Kind Equity/ Deferred Developer Fee	\$1,352,290.00	Developer Fee	\$2,000,000.00
Other Sources	\$110,000.00	Reserves	\$486,245.00
<b>Total Source of Funds:</b>	<b>\$33,085,918.00</b>	<b>Total Project Cost:</b>	<b>\$33,085,918.00</b>

### **Fiscal Note:**

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

The Housing and Community Affairs Committee reviewed this item on November 19, 2019.

DocuSigned by:

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Tom McCasland, Director  
EFC376944CC245F...

**Amount of Funding:**

\$12,400,000.00 Federal State Local - Pass Through Fund (5030)

**Contact Information:**

Roxanne Lawson  
(832) 394-6307

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

HCD19-90 Cover Sheet  
HCD19-90 Affidavit of Ownership or Control Form  
HCD19-190 Fair Campaign Ordinance

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet  
Backup Material  
Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/10/2019

District H

Item Creation Date: 8/27/2019

HCD19-91 900 Winston

Agenda Item#: 27.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a Loan Agreement between the City of Houston and **CROSSROADS HOUSING DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION** to provide a loan of Hurricane Harvey Community Development Block Grant Disaster Recovery Funds for the City's Harvey Multifamily Program, to partially finance the new construction of **900 WINSTON**, a 114-unit Senior Affordable Rental Housing Community, located in the vicinity of 900 Winston Street, Houston, Texas - \$11,230,000.00 - Grant Fund - **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**

### **Background:**

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) requests Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing a \$11,230,000.00 loan to Crossroads Housing Development, a non-profit partner of Winston Enclave Partners, LP, for the purpose of financing a portion of the costs for the new construction of an affordable housing community for seniors.

Located at 900 Winston, Houston, Texas on 1.87 acres in the Heights, 900 Winston will be a combination of 114 rent-restricted and market rate units for Seniors. The community will be comprised of newly constructed one and two bedrooms, with a contemporary design to blend with the fresh and updated feel of the neighborhood.

The community, with its unique rental structure, will help address the need for high quality affordable rental housing in an area with a limited affordable housing stock. 900 Winston will serve individuals with income levels at or below 80 percent of the Area Median Income. Management will conduct regularly scheduled programs and events for the physical, educational and emotional well-being of its residents.

The loan will be funded by Hurricane Harvey Community Development Block Grant-Disaster Recovery (CDBG-DR17) program funds, which have been awarded by the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development, through the Texas General Land Office to provide affordable rental units for low to moderate income households within the City directly impacted by Hurricane Harvey and in accordance with the City's Harvey Multifamily Program Guidelines implemented by the HCDD.

The City of Houston loan term and affordability period will be 40 years and will commence when the construction period is completed. Loan will be non-amortizing throughout both the construction and permanent period. Following project completion, the outstanding principal balance of the note shall accrue at 1% interest. Borrower will pay an annual installment equal to the lesser of (i) 1% annually on the outstanding balance of the loan plus accrued unpaid interest, if any, or (ii) 50% of net cash flow, provided the default rate interest of 10% per annum will accrue in the event of default. Interest shall be

calculated utilizing a 360-day basis for the actual number of days principal is outstanding. Unpaid interest will accrue and will be payable from future available cash flow. If the loan is not in default at the end of the 40-year term, unpaid principal and interest will be forgiven.

<b>Sources:</b>		<b>Uses:</b>	
9% Housing Tax Credit Syndication Proceeds (RBC Capital Markets)	\$14,248,575.00	Hard Cost	\$19,214,944.00
<b>City of Houston Request</b>	<b>\$11,230,000.00</b>	Soft Cost	\$2,714,666.00
Permanent Loan (CitiBank)	\$3,400,000.00	Acquisition Cost	\$4,264,000.00
In-Kind Equity/ Deferred Developer Fee	\$1,163,429.00	Developer Fee	\$3,108,134.00
		Reserves	\$740,260.00
<b>Total Source of Funds:</b>	<b>\$30,042,004.00</b>	<b>Total Project Cost:</b>	<b>\$30,042,004.00</b>

**Fiscal Note:**

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

The Housing and Community Affairs Committee reviewed this item on September 17, 2019.

---

Tom McCasland, Director

**Amount of Funding:**

\$11,230,000.00

Federal State Local - Pass Through Fund

Fund 5030

**Contact Information:**

Roxanne Lawson

**Phone:** (832) 394-6307

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Revised Cover Sheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/10/2019

District H

Item Creation Date: 8/27/2019

HCD19-91 900 Winston

Agenda Item#: 27.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a Loan Agreement between the City of Houston and **CROSSROADS HOUSING DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION** to provide a loan of Hurricane Harvey Community Development Block Grant Disaster Recovery Funds for the City's Harvey Multifamily Program, to partially finance the new construction of **900 WINSTON**, a 114-unit Senior Affordable Rental Housing Community, located in the vicinity of 900 Winston Street, Houston, Texas - \$11,230,000.00 - Grant Fund - **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**

### **Background:**

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) requests Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing a \$11,230,000.00 loan to Crossroads Housing Development, a non-profit partner of Winston Enclave Partners, LP, for the purpose of financing a portion of the costs for the new construction of an affordable housing community for seniors.

Located at 900 Winston, Houston, Texas on 1.87 acres in the Heights, 900 Winston will be a combination of 114 rent-restricted and market rate units for Seniors. The community will be comprised of newly constructed one and two bedrooms, with a contemporary design to blend with the fresh and updated feel of the neighborhood.

The community, with its unique rental structure, will help address the need for high quality affordable rental housing in an area with a limited affordable housing stock. 900 Winston will serve individuals with income levels at or below 80 percent of the Area Median Income. Management will conduct regularly scheduled programs and events for the physical, educational and emotional well-being of its residents.

The loan will be funded by Hurricane Harvey Community Development Block Grant-Disaster Recovery (CDBG-DR17) program funds, which have been awarded by the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development, through the Texas General Land Office to provide affordable rental units for low to moderate income households within the City directly impacted by Hurricane Harvey and in accordance with the City's Harvey Multifamily Program Guidelines implemented by the HCDD.

The City of Houston loan term and affordability period will be 40 years and will commence when the construction period is completed. Loan will be non-amortizing throughout both the construction and permanent period. Following project completion, the outstanding principal balance of the note shall accrue at 1% interest. Borrower will pay an annual installment equal to the lesser of (i) 1% annually on the outstanding balance of the loan plus accrued unpaid interest, if any, or (ii) 50% of net cash flow, provided the default rate interest of 10% per annum will accrue in the event of default. Interest shall be calculated utilizing a 360-day basis for the actual number of days principal is outstanding. Unpaid interest will accrue and will be payable from future available cash flow. If the loan is not in default at the end of the 40-year term, unpaid principal and interest will be forgiven.

<b>Sources:</b>		<b>Uses:</b>	
9% Housing Tax Credit Syndication Proceeds (RBC Capital Markets)	\$14,248,575.00	Hard Cost	\$19,214,944.00
<b>City of Houston Request</b>	<b>\$11,230,000.00</b>	Soft Cost	\$2,714,666.00
Permanent Loan (CitiBank)	\$3,400,000.00	Acquisition Cost	\$4,264,000.00
In-Kind Equity/ Deferred Developer Fee	\$1,163,429.00	Developer Fee	\$3,108,134.00
		Reserves	\$740,260.00
<b>Total Source of Funds:</b>	<b>\$30,042,004.00</b>	<b>Total Project Cost:</b>	<b>\$30,042,004.00</b>

### **Fiscal Note:**

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

The Housing and Community Affairs Committee reviewed this item on September 17, 2019.

---

Tom McCasland, Director

**Amount of Funding:**

\$11,230,000.00

Federal State Local - Pass Through Fund

Fund 5030

**Contact Information:**

Roxanne Lawson

**Phone:** (832) 394-6307

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Cover Sheet

HCD19-91 Fair Campaign Ordinance

Clear Tax

Loan Agreement Part 1

Loan Agreement Part 2

Loan Agreement Part 3

Loan Agreement Part 4

Loan Agreement Part 5

Loan Agreement Part 6

Loan Agreement Part 7

Ordinance

PNFDF

SAP information

Crossroads Debarment

Winston Enclave Partners Debarment

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet

Other

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

Financial Information

Financial Information

Backup Material

Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/10/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date: 4/10/2019

### HCD19-37 Amendment to Extend Contract and Transfer Funds from Infrastructure to Multifamily

Agenda Item#: 28.

#### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a Seventh Amendment to the Community Development Block Grant Disaster Recovery Program Rental Housing Projects Round 2 Subrecipient Grant Agreement between the City of Houston and **THE GENERAL LAND OFFICE OF THE STATE OF TEXAS**, to extend the term, increase funding and to revise the Rental Housing Performance Statement, the Rental Housing Units Benchmarks and the Rental Budget

#### **Background:**

The City of Houston (City), through its Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD), requests City Council to authorize and approve an amendment to reflect a termination date of December 31, 2021 and to allocate to the CDBG-DR Program Rental Housing Projects Round 2 Grant Agreement (Multifamily) \$3,297,815.65 of funds previously de-obligated from CDBG-DR Program Round 2.2 Non-Housing Grant Agreement (infrastructure).

The \$3,297,815.65 was previously de-obligated in Ordinance 2019-0497.

This would be the seventh amendment to the CDBG-DR 2 Multifamily grant agreement.

#### **Fiscal Note:**

No fiscal note is required on grant items.

The Housing and Community Affairs Committee reviewed this item on April 16, 2019.

Budget		
Activity	Decrease	Increase
<b>The following contracts are Amended as follows:</b>		
CDBG-DR Program Round 2.2 Non-Housing Grant Agreement (infrastructure) #14-236-000-8329		
• Near Northside Infrastructure Project	(\$496,589.65)	
• Greater Fifth Ward – Bringhurst Infrastructure Project	(\$2,156,762.25)	
• Open Ditch-OST/South Union (Calhoun Road Area) Project	(\$644,463.75)	
CDBG-DR Program Rental Housing Projects Round 2 Grant Agreement (Multifamily) #13-		\$3,297,815.65

181-00-7294		
Total Budget Changes:	(\$3,297,815.65)	\$3,297,815.65

---

Tom McCasland, Director

**Prior Council Action:**

06/26/2019 (O) 2019-497

02/13/2019 (O) 2019-84

02/21/2018 (O) 2018-114

**Contact Information:**

Roxanne Lawson

**Phone:** (832) 394-6307

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Revised Cover Sheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



# CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/10/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date: 4/10/2019

HCD19-37 Amendment to Extend Contract and Transfer Funds from Infrastructure to Multifamily

Agenda Item#: 28.

## **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a seventh amendment to the Community Development Block Grant Disaster Recovery Program Rental Housing Projects Round 2 Subrecipient Grant Agreement between the City of Houston and **THE GENERAL LAND OFFICE of the STATE OF TEXAS**, to extend the term, increase funding and to revise the Rental Housing Performance Statement, the Rental Housing Units Benchmarks and the Rental Budget; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; and declaring an emergency.

## **Background:**

The City of Houston (City), through its Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD), requests City Council to authorize and approve an amendment to reflect a termination date of December 31, 2021 and to allocate to the CDBG-DR Program Rental Housing Projects Round 2 Grant Agreement (Multifamily) \$3,297,815.65 of funds previously de-obligated from CDBG-DR Program Round 2.2 Non-Housing Grant Agreement (infrastructure).

The \$3,297,815.65 was previously de-obligated in Ordinance 2019-0497.

This would be the seventh amendment to the CDBG-DR 2 Multifamily grant agreement.


## **Fiscal Note:**

No fiscal note is required on grant items.

The Housing and Community Affairs Committee reviewed this item on April 16, 2019.

Budget		
Activity	Decrease	Increase
<b>The following contracts are Amended as follows:</b>		
CDBG-DR Program Round 2.2 Non-Housing Grant Agreement (infrastructure) #14-236-000-8329		
• Near Northside Infrastructure Project	(\$496,589.65)	
• Greater Fifth Ward – Brighthouse Infrastructure Project	(\$2,156,762.25)	
• Open Ditch-OST/South Union (Calhoun Road Area) Project	(\$644,463.75)	
CDBG-DR Program Rental Housing Projects Round 2 Grant Agreement (Multifamily) #13-181-00-7294		\$3,297,815.65
Total Budget Changes:	(\$3,297,815.65)	\$3,297,815.65

DocuSigned by:

  
Tom McCasland, Director  
EFC376944CC245F...

## **Prior Council Action:**

06/26/2019 (O) 2019-497

02/13/2019 (O) 2019-84

02/21/2018 (O) 2018-114

## **Contact Information:**

-----  
Roxanne Lawson  
**Phone:** (832) 394-6307

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>
Funding Determination Package with Budget Sheet	Financial Information
Ordinance 2018-0084	Backup Material
Ordinance 2018-0114	Backup Material
Ordinance 2019-0497	Backup Material
Contract 1	Contract/Exhibit
Contract 2	Contract/Exhibit
Coversheet (revised)	Signed Cover sheet
Revised Ordin. 7th Amendment	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
Revised Contract 7th Amend	Contract/Exhibit



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/10/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/21/2019

### Q26671.A1- Housing Construction and Repair Services- ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 29.

#### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE authorizing and approving the First Amendment to Agreements for Housing Construction and Repair Services between the City of Houston, Texas, and each of the following contractors: **BURGHLI INVESTMENTS, LLC dba BURGHLI HOMES; DSW HOMES, LLC; JAMES W. TURNER CONSTRUCTION LTD; SLSCO LTD; and TEGRITY HOUSTON LLC dba TEGRITY HOMES** to update the pricing terms for Housing Rehabilitation

#### **Background:**

**S72-Q26671.A1 - Approve an amending ordinance authorizing a first amendment to contracts between the City of Houston, Texas, and each of the following contractors: Burghli Investments, LLC Db a Burghli Homes; DSW Homes, LLC; James W. Turner Construction Ltd; SLSCO LTd; And Tegrity Houston LLC Db a Tegrity Homes to update the pricing terms for housing rehabilitation services for the Housing and Community Development Department.**

#### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of Housing and Community Development and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an amending ordinance authorizing a first amendment to contracts between the City of Houston, Texas, and each of the following contractors: **Burghli Investments, LLC Db a Burghli Homes; DSW Homes, LLC; James W. Turner Construction Ltd; SLSCO LTd; And Tegrity Houston LLC Db a Tegrity Homes** to update the pricing terms for housing rehabilitation services for the Housing and Community Development Department.

This contract was awarded on January 30, 2019, by Ordinance No. 2019-065, for a three-year term with two one-year options in an amount not to exceed \$400,000,000.00. The amount authorized under Ordinance No. 2019-065 is not affected by this Ordinance.

This amendment is requested to ensure that the contracts comply with federal cost principals and procurement regulations.

The scope of work requires the Contractor to perform housing repair and construction services to single -family homes affected due to Hurricane Harvey. The Contractor services provided shall include the procurement or provision of design services, in accordance with the applicable state statutes, pre-construction, reconstruction, elevation, rehabilitation, new construction and construction management services. These services will be performed in accordance with the CDBG-DR Action Plans produced

by the General Land Office (GLO) and the City of Houston, and City of Houston CDBG-DR Program

policies and procedures.

**M/WBE Subcontracting:**

The contract was awarded with a 34% participation goal. Individual contractor's M/WBE participation progress report attached in Novus.

**Fiscal Note:**

No fiscal note is required on grant items.

---

**Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer**  
**Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

---

**Department Approval Authority**

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2019-065, passed January 30, 2019

**Contact Information:**

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Richard Morris, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	832.393.8736
Yvette Smith, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	832.393.8765
Tom McCasland, Director	HCDD	832.394-6282

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed cover sheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/10/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/21/2019

Q26671.A1- Housing Construction and Repair Services-ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 63.

### **Background:**

**S72-Q26671.A1 - Approve an amending ordinance authorizing a first amendment to contracts between the City of Houston, Texas, and each of the following contractors: Burghli Investments, LLC DbA Burghli Homes; DSW Homes, LLC; James W. Turner Construction Ltd; SLSCO LTd; And Tegrity Houston LLC DbA Tegrity Homes to update the pricing terms for housing rehabilitation services for the Housing and Community Development Department.**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of Housing and Community Development and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an amending ordinance authorizing a first amendment to contracts between the City of Houston, Texas, and each of the following contractors: **Burghli Investments, LLC DbA Burghli Homes; DSW Homes, LLC; James W. Turner Construction Ltd; SLSCO LTd; And Tegrity Houston LLC DbA Tegrity Homes** to update the pricing terms for housing rehabilitation services for the Housing and Community Development Department.

This contract was awarded on January 30, 2019, by Ordinance No. 2019-065, for a three-year term with two one-year options in an amount not to exceed \$400,000,000.00. The amount authorized under Ordinance No. 2019-065 is not affected by this Ordinance.

This amendment is requested to ensure that the contracts comply with federal cost principals and procurement regulations.

The scope of work requires the Contractor to perform housing repair and construction services to single -family homes affected due to Hurricane Harvey and other disasters. The Contractor services provided shall include the procurement or provision of design services, in accordance with the applicable state statutes, pre-construction, reconstruction, elevation, rehabilitation, new construction and construction management services. These services will be performed in accordance with the CDBG-DR Action Plans produced by the General Land Office (GLO) and the City of Houston, and City of Houston CDBG-DR Program policies and procedures.

### **M/WBE Subcontracting:**

The contract was awarded with a 34% participation goal. Individual contractor's M/WBE participation progress report attached in Novus.

### **Fiscal Note:**

No fiscal note is required on grant items.

DocuSigned by:

*Jerry Adams*

0DD350139A6F4C8...

DocuSigned by:

*Tom McCasland*

EFC376944CC245F...

**Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer  
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

**Department Approval Authority**

12/5/2019

### **Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2019-065, passed January 30, 2019

### **Amount of Funding:**

No funding required.

### **Contact Information:**

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Richard Morris, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	832.393.8736
Yvette Smith, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	832.393.8765
Tom McCasland, Director	HCDD	832.394-6282

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
Ord. 2019-065	Backup Material
Previous RCA	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
JWTC M/WBE Progress Report	Backup Material
Tegrity M/WBE Progress Report	Backup Material
DSW M/WBE Progress Report	Backup Material
SLS M/WBE Progress Report	Backup Material
Burghli M/WBE Progress Report	Backup Material
Burghli Executed Exhibits	Backup Material
DSW Executed Exhibits	Backup Material
JWTC Executed Exhibits	Backup Material
SLS Executed Exhibits	Backup Material
Tegrity Executed Exhibits	Backup Material
DSW Signed Amendment-A1	Backup Material
Burghli Signed Amendment-A1	Backup Material
JWTC Signed Amendment-A1	Backup Material
SLS Signed Amendment-A1	Backup Material
Tegrity Signed Amendment-A1	Backup Material
DSW Affidavit of Ownership	Backup Material
Burghli Affidavit of Ownership	Backup Material
JWTC Affidavit of Ownership	Backup Material
SLS Affidavit of Ownership	Backup Material
Tegrity Affidavit of Ownership	Backup Material
Burghli Secretary of State	Backup Material
DSW Secreatery of State	Backup Material
JWTC Secretary of State	Backup Material
SLS Secretary of State	Backup Material
Tegrity Secretary of State	Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/10/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/2/2019

### Q26125 - Aging and Caregiver Supportive Service - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 30.

#### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Various Vendor Agreements between the City and (1) **BROWN STERLING BUILDERS, INC,** (2) **HCG MANAGEMENT, LLC, dba HONESTY CONSTRUCTION GROUP,** (3) **CATHOLIC CHARITIES OF THE ARCHDIOCESE OF GALVESTON-HOUSTON,** and (4) **MEDCO RESPIRATORY INSTRUMENTS, INC dba EPIC MEDICAL SOLUTIONS,** respectively, for Various Services provided to older adults through Harris County Area Agency on Aging of the Houston Health Department; providing maximum contract amounts - 3 Years with two one-year options - \$837,500.00 - Grant Fund

#### **Background:**

**Request for Qualifications received June 28, 2018 for S72-Q26125 - Approve an ordinance awarding various vendor agreements to (1) Brown Sterling Builders, Inc., (2) HCG Management, LLC, Db a Honesty Construction Group, (3) Catholic Charities of the Archdiocese of Galveston-Houston, and (4) Medco Respiratory Instruments, Inc. Db a Epic Medical Solutions in the maximum contract amount not to exceed \$837,500.00 for aging and caregiver supportive services for older adults in Harris County for the Houston Health Department.**

#### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of Houston Health Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding **three-year contracts with two one-year options to (1) Brown Sterling Builders, Inc., (2) HCG Management, LLC, Db a Honesty Construction Group, (3) Catholic Charities of the Archdiocese of Galveston-Houston, and (4) Medco Respiratory Instruments, Inc. db a Epic Medical Solutions, respectively** in the maximum contract amount not to exceed **\$837,500.00** for Aging and Caregiver Supportive Services for Older Adults to the Houston Health Department (HHD). The Director of HHD may terminate this Agreement at any time giving 30 (thirty) days written notice to the contractor, with a copy of the notice to the Chief Procurement Officer.

There are five (5) distinct program services requirement options within the RFQ. The scope of work requires the various contractors to provide the following program services:

#### **Option 1: Support Services**

Emergency Response

Evidence-Based Interventions

Legal Assistance (Representation)

Ombudsman Services

## Residential Repair Services

### Option 2: Family Caregiver Support Services

Caregiver Information Services

Caregiver Respite Care-In Home

Caregiver Respite Care-Institutional

### Option 3: Health Promotion Services

Dental Services Hearing Services

Vision Services

Prescription Assistance

Medical Supply Provider

Mental Health Provider

### Option 4: In-home Services

Chore Maintenance

Personal Assistance Visiting

### Option 5: Direct Purchase of Service Program

Fiscal Agent

The Request for Qualifications (RFQ) was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws and as a result, submission of qualifications were received from various Contractors. The evaluation committee consisted of evaluators from Houston Health Department, Houston Public Works and Housing and Community Development. The qualifications were evaluated based upon the following criteria:

1. Qualifications
2. Experience/Collaborative Initiatives
3. Proposed Program and Operational Design
4. Evaluation/Quality Management

The following Contractors received the highest overall scores after a comprehensive evaluation. The Evaluation Committee (EC) are confident that the Contractors are well qualified to perform the required services as outlined in the RFQ.

<b>Contractors Name</b>	<b>FY2020</b>	<b>OUT YEARS</b>	<b>TOTAL AWARD</b>
Brown Sterling Builders, Inc.	\$50,000.00	\$200,000.00	\$250,000.00
HCG Management, LLC, Dba Honesty Construction Group	\$50,000.00	\$200,000.00	\$250,000.00
Catholic Charities of The Archdiocese Of Galveston- Houston	\$35,000.00	\$140,000.00	\$175,000.00
Medco Respiratory Instruments, Inc. Dba Epic Medical Solutions	\$32,500.00	\$130,000.00	\$162,500.00

### M/WBE Participation

M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal approved by Office of Business Opportunity

### Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors.

In this case, Brown Sterling Builders, Inc. and HCG Management, LLC, DBA Honesty Construction Group has elected to pay into the Contractor responsibility Fund and provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

In this case, Catholic Charities of the Archdiocese of Galveston-Houston and Medco Respiratory Instruments, Inc. DBA Epic Medical Solutions has elected to play and will provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**Hire Houston First:**

The proposed procurement may be funded by a federal grant; therefore, exempt from "Hire Houston First" (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston Business and support job creation.

**Fiscal Note:**

No fiscal note is required on grant items.

---

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer  
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

---

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2020	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Health Department	\$167,500.00	\$670,000.00	\$837,500.00

**Amount of Funding:**

**\$837,500.00**

Federal State Local-Pass Through Fund  
Fund No.: 5030

**Contact Information:**

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Richard Morris, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	832.393.8736
Yvette Smith, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	832.393.8765
Stephen Williams, HHD	HHD	832.393.5001

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

**Type**

Coversheet

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/2/2019

Q26125 - Aging and Caregiver Supportive Service -ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#:

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing various vendor agreements between the City and (1) **BROWN STERLING BUILDERS, INC.**, (2) **HCG MANAGEMENT, LLC, dba HONESTY CONSTRUCTION GROUP**, (3) **CATHOLIC CHARITIES of the ARCHDIOCESE of GALVESTON-HOUSTON**, and (4) **MEDCO RESPIRATORY INSTRUMENTS, INC. dba EPIC MEDICAL SOLUTIONS**, respectively, for various services provided to older adults through Harris County Area Agency on Aging of the Houston Health Department; providing maximum contract amounts; containing provisions relating to the subject; providing for severability, and declaring an emergency.

### **Background:**

**Request for Qualifications received June 28, 2018 for S72-Q26125 - Approve an ordinance awarding various vendor agreements to (1) Brown Sterling Builders, Inc., (2) HCG Management, LLC, Db a Honesty Construction Group, (3) Catholic Charities of the Archdiocese of Galveston-Houston, and (4) Medco Respiratory Instruments, Inc. Db a Epic Medical Solutions in the maximum contract amount not to exceed \$837,500.00 for aging and caregiver supportive services for older adults in Harris County for the Houston Health Department.**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of Houston Health Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding **three-year contracts with two one-year options to (1) Brown Sterling Builders, Inc., (2) HCG Management, LLC, Db a Honesty Construction Group, (3) Catholic Charities of the Archdiocese of Galveston-Houston, and (4) Medco Respiratory Instruments, Inc. Db a Epic Medical Solutions, respectively** in the maximum contract amount not to exceed **\$837,500.00** for Aging and Caregiver Supportive Services for Older Adults to the Houston Health Department (HHD). The Director of HHD may terminate this Agreement at any time giving 30 (thirty) days written notice to the contractor, with a copy of the notice to the Chief Procurement Officer.

There are five (5) distinct program services requirement options within the RFQ. The scope of work requires the various contractors to provide the following program services:

#### **Option 1: Support Services**

Emergency Response  
Evidence-Based Interventions  
Legal Assistance (Representation)  
Ombudsman Services  
Residential Repair Services

#### **Option 2: Family Caregiver Support Services**

Caregiver Information Services  
Caregiver Respite Care-In Home  
Caregiver Respite Care-Institutional

#### **Option 3: Health Promotion Services**

Dental Services  
Hearing Services  
Vision Services  
Prescription Assistance  
Medical Supply Provider  
Mental Health Provider

#### **Option 4: In-home Services**

Chore Maintenance  
Personal Assistance Visiting

#### **Option 5: Direct Purchase of Service Program**

Fiscal Agent

The Request for Qualifications (RFQ) was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws and as a result, submission of qualifications were received from various Contractors. The evaluation committee consisted of evaluators from Houston Health Department, Houston Public Works and Housing and Community Development. The qualifications were evaluated based upon the following criteria:

1. Qualifications
2. Experience/Collaborative Initiatives
3. Proposed Program and Operational Design
4. Evaluation/Quality Management

The following Contractors received the highest overall scores after a comprehensive evaluation. The Evaluation Committee (EC) are confident that the Contractors are well qualified to perform the required services as outlined in the RFQ.

Contractors Name	FY2020	OUT YEARS	TOTAL AWARD
Brown Sterling Builders, Inc.	\$50,000.00	\$200,000.00	\$250,000.00
HCG Management, LLC, Db Honesty Construction Group	\$50,000.00	\$200,000.00	\$250,000.00
Catholic Charities of The Archdiocese Of Galveston- Houston	\$35,000.00	\$140,000.00	\$175,000.00
Medco Respiratory Instruments, Inc. Db Epic Medical Solutions	\$32,500.00	\$130,000.00	\$162,500.00

#### **M/WBE Participation**

M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal approved by Office of Business Opportunity

#### **Pay or Play Program:**

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors.

In this case, Brown Sterling Builders, Inc. and HCG Management, LLC, DBA Honesty Construction Group has elected to pay into the Contractor responsibility Fund and provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

In this case, Catholic Charities of the Archdiocese of Galveston-Houston and Medco Respiratory Instruments, Inc. DBA Epic Medical Solutions has elected to play and will provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

#### **Hire Houston First:**

The proposed procurement may be funded by a federal grant; therefore, exempt from "Hire Houston First" (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston Business and support job creation.

#### **Fiscal Note:**

No fiscal note is required on grant items.

9/11/2019

DocuSigned by:  
*Jerry Adams*  
0DD350139A6F4C8...

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer  
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

DocuSigned by:  
*Stephen Williams*  
E05932C1B99C46C...

Department Approval Authority

9/11/2019

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2020	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Health Department	\$167,500.00	\$670,000.00	\$837,500.00

#### **Amount of Funding:**

\$837,500.00

Federal State Local-Pass Through Fund

Fund No.: 5030

#### **Contact Information:**

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Richard Morris, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	832.393.8736
Yvette Smith, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	832.393.8765
Stephen Williams, HHD	HHD	832.393.5001

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>
Form B	Backup Material
Medco-Tax Log	Backup Material
OBO- Waiver	Backup Material
Medco POP1 & 2	Backup Material
Medco-Fair Camp.	Backup Material
Medco-Affidavit	Backup Material
HCG-POP 1	Backup Material
HCG-POP 2	Backup Material
HCG- Affidavit	Backup Material
HCG-Tax Log	Backup Material
HCG-Fair Camp.	Backup Material
Combined COF	Financial Information
Medco-COF	Financial Information
HCG-COF	Financial Information
Brown & Sterling-Tax Log	Backup Material
Brown & Sterling COF	Financial Information
Brown & Sterling -POP 1 & 2	Backup Material
Brown & Sterling- Fair Camp.	Backup Material
Brown & Sterling -Affidavit	Backup Material
Catholic Charities-COF	Financial Information
Catholic Charities-Tax Log	Backup Material
Catholic Charities- Fair Camp.	Backup Material
Catholic Charities-POP 1 & 2	Backup Material
Catholic Charities- Affidavit	Backup Material
Medco-Signed COntract	Backup Material
Brown Sterling_Contract_Aging & Caregiving	Contract/Exhibit
Catholic Charities_Contract_Aging & Caregiving	Contract/Exhibit
HCG dba Honesty_Contract_Aging & Caregiving	Contract/Exhibit
Medco dba Epic_Contract_Aging & Caregiving	Contract/Exhibit
Funding_Aging & Caregiving	Backup Material
Ordinance_Aging & Caregiving	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/10/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date:

### HHD – FINANCIAL SERVICES FOR VETERAN-DIRECTIVE HOME AND COMMUNITY PROGRAM

Agenda Item#: 31.

#### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2018-0410 to increase the maximum contract amount for contract between the City of Houston and **PREMIER FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES, LLC** for Financial Services for Veteran-Directed Home and Community-Based Services Program - \$2,400,000.00 - Grant Fund

#### **Background:**

The Houston Health Department (HHD) requests City Council approval of an ordinance to increase the maximum contract amount to \$3,060,000.00 for a professional service agreement for a contract between City of Houston and Premier Financial Management Services. The contract has 2 additional automatic one-year renewal terms. The total contract amount currently is \$660,000.00.

Premier Financial Management Services is responsible for the financial management of employees for the Veteran Directed Home and Community Based Services (VD-HCBS) program. Premier's management includes payroll withholdings, employer contributions, depositing those funds with the appropriate agencies, complying with the applicable government regulations, preparing and filing required tax forms and reports.

VD-HCBS, created and funded by the Administration and Aging (AoA) and the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA), is a system of service delivery that allows veterans to become more involved in their own care and remain in their homes while receiving services. The VA identifies veterans and their families who are eligible to enroll and receive program services. The program started off with an average monthly client load of 10 veterans and has grown to an average of 35 veterans, requiring the need to request an increase in the maximum contract amount. This program is supervised within HHD by Harris County Area Agency on Aging and the Aging and Disability Resource Center.

Many veterans need assistance to continue to live in their homes and communities. The assistance includes services such as cooking, cleaning, bathing and lawn care. The VA considers the people providing the services employees of the veterans.

#### **Fiscal Note:**

No fiscal note is required for grant items

<b>Estimated Spending Authority</b>			
<b>DEPARTMENT</b>	<b>FY2020</b>	<b>OUT YEARS</b>	<b>TOTAL</b>
Houston Health Department	\$282,000.00	\$2,118,000.00	\$2,400,000.00

---

Stephen L. Williams, M.Ed., M.P.A.  
Director - Houston Health Department

**Prior Council Action:**

5/16/18; 2018-410

**Amount of Funding:**

\$2,400,000.00 Federal/State/Local Pass Through Fund (5030)

**Contact Information:**

Porfirio Villarreal

Telephone: 832-393-5041; 713-826-5695

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Novus Cover Sheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



# CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/17/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date:

## HHD – FINANCIAL SERVICES FOR VETERAN-DIRECTIVE HOME AND COMMUNITY PROGRAM

Agenda Item#: 10.

### **Summary:**

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING ORDINANCE NO. 2018-0410 TO INCREASE THE MAXIMUM CONTRACT AMOUNT FOR A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE CITY OF HOUSTON AND PREMIER FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES, LLC FOR FINANCIAL SERVICES FOR VETERAN-DIRECTED HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES PROGRAM

### **Background:**

The Houston Health Department (HHD) requests City Council approval of an ordinance to increase the maximum contract amount to \$3,060,000.00 for a professional service agreement for a contract between City of Houston and Premier Financial Management Services. The contract has 2 additional automatic one-year renewal terms. The total contract amount currently is \$660,000.00.

Premier Financial Management Services is responsible for the financial management of employees for the Veteran Directed Home and Community Based Services (VD-HCBS) program. Premier's management includes payroll withholdings, employer contributions, depositing those funds with the appropriate agencies, complying with the applicable government regulations, preparing and filing required tax forms and reports.

VD-HCBS, created and funded by the Administration and Aging (AoA) and the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA), is a system of service delivery that allows veterans to become more involved in their own care and remain in their homes while receiving services. The VA identifies veterans and their families who are eligible to enroll and receive program services. The program started off with an average monthly client load of 10 veterans and has grown to an average of 35 veterans, requiring the need to request an increase in the maximum contract amount. This program is supervised within HHD by Harris County Area Agency on Aging and the Aging and Disability Resource Center.

Many veterans need assistance to continue to live in their homes and communities. The assistance includes services such as cooking, cleaning, bathing and lawn care. The VA considers the people providing the services employees of the veterans.

### **Fiscal Note:**

No fiscal note is required for grant items

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2020	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Health Department	\$282,000.00	\$2,118,000.00	\$2,400,000.00

DocuSigned by:

*Stephen Williams*

Stephen L. Williams, M.Ed., M.P.A.  
Director - Houston Health Department

### **Prior Council Action:**

5/16/18; 2018-410

### **Amount of Funding:**

\$2,400,000.00 Federal/State/Local Pass Through Fund (5030)

### **Contact Information:**

Porfirio Villarreal

Telephone: 832-393-5041; 713-826-5695

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>
Goal Modification Request Form (MWSBE Waiver)	Backup Material
Prior Council Action	Backup Material
Executed Contract	Backup Material
Affidavit of Ownership	Backup Material
RCA Budget Funding Information w/SAP screenshots	Backup Material
Sole Source Justification	Backup Material



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 12/10/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/4/2019

### **FIN Fleet Appropriation for Various City Departments**

Agenda Item#: 32.

#### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE appropriating \$605,500.00 out of Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund and \$350,000.00 out of Fire Consolidated Construction Fund for Various Capital Equipment and Vehicles for Various City Departments

#### **Background:**

Approve an ordinance appropriating \$605,500.00 from the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) and \$350,000.00 from the Fire Consolidated Construction Fund (4500) for various capital equipment and vehicles.

#### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The Chief Business Officer/Director of Finance along with the Director of the Fleet Management Department recommend that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the total appropriation of \$955,500.00 out of the following funds; Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (Fund 1800) and Fire Consolidated Construction Fund (4500).

The appropriation will cover purchases of various vehicles such as 2 Ambulances for the Fire Department, lawn mowers for the Parks Department and vehicles that will be assigned to various departments for administrative and maintenance operations Citywide.

This appropriation ordinance is required to provide funding for the purchase of capital equipment (vehicles). SPD will return to Council at a later date to authorize purchase orders for the planned vehicle purchases.

#### **FISCAL NOTE:**

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

---

Tantri Emo, Chief Business Officer/Finance Director

#### **Amount of Funding:**

\$ 605,500.00- Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800)

\$ 350,000.00- Fire Consolidated Construction Fund (4500)

\$ 955,500.00 Total

**Contact Information:**

Contact Information: Victor Ayres -FMD (832) 393-6901

Chris Gonzales -FIN (832) 393-9072

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet

**CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 12/3/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/4/2019

Fleet Appropriation for Various City Departments

Agenda Item#: 11.

**Background:**

Approve an ordinance appropriating \$605,500.00 from the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) and \$350,000.00 from the Fire Consolidated Construction Fund (4500) for various capital equipment and vehicles.

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The Chief Business Officer/Director of Finance along with the Director of the Fleet Management Department recommend that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the total appropriation of \$955,500.00 out of the following funds; Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (Fund 1800) and Fire Consolidated Construction Fund (4500).

The appropriation will cover purchases of various vehicles such as 2 Ambulances for the Fire Department, lawn mowers for the Parks Department and vehicles that will be assigned to various departments for administrative and maintenance operations Citywide.

This appropriation ordinance is required to provide funding for the purchase of capital equipment (vehicles). SPD will return to Council at a later date to authorize purchase orders for the planned vehicle purchases.

**FISCAL NOTE:**

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Tantri Emo", written over a horizontal line.

Tantri Emo, Chief Business Officer/Finance Director

**Amount of Funding:**

Amount of Funding:

\$ 605,500.00- Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800)

\$ 350,000.00- Fire Consolidated Construction Fund (4500)

\$ 955,500.00 Total

**Contact Information:**

Contact Information:

Victor Ayres -FMD (832) 393-6901

Chris Gonzales -FIN (832) 393-9072

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description

CIP Form A

SAP FMBB Doc.

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/10/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/4/2019

HFD Equipment Appropriation

Agenda Item#: 33.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE appropriating \$814,000.00 out of the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund and \$50,000.00 out of the Contributed Capital Project Fund for Various Capital Equipment for the Houston Fire Department

### **Background:**

Approve an Ordinance appropriating \$814,000 from the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) and \$50,000 from the Contributed Capital Project Fund (4515) for various capital equipment to be used by the Houston Fire Department.

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Chief Business Officer / Director of Finance along with the Fire Chief recommend that City Council adopt an Ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$814,000 from the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) and \$50,000 from the Contributed Capital Project Fund (4515). This appropriation is for Houston Fire Department's various capital equipment items as approved in the FY20-24 Capital Improvement Plan.

The Fire Scene Accountability System has reached end of life and needs to be replaced. The System is used to track the number of firefighters in the interior of any structure which poses an immediate threat to their life or health. The Houston Fire Department has identified a replacement system that will provide the same and, in some cases, exceed the service provided by our current system.

Additionally, District A has allocated \$50,000 to HFD for Gear Cleaning equipment. This equipment is needed for the fire stations in District A. This will allow firefighters to properly clean their gear so that they can continue serving the constituents of District A without gear issues.

Item	WBS Number	FY2020 Amount
Replacement System	C-EQ0003	\$814,000.00
Gear Cleaning Equipment	C-EQ0003	\$50,000.00
		\$864,000.00

### **CIP Fiscal Note**

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.



Form "A"s are attached in Novus.

WBS Number: C-EQ0003

---

Tantri Emo, Chief Business Officer/Director of Finance

**Amount of Funding:**

\$814,000.00 - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800)

\$ 50,000.00 - Contributed Capital Project Fund (4515)

\$864,000.00 -TOTAL

**Contact Information:**

Ruy Lozano, HFD Phone: 832-394-6745

Christopher Gonzales, FIN Phone: 832-393-9072

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/3/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/4/2019

HFD Equipment Appropriation

Agenda Item#: 12.

**Background:**

Approve an Ordinance appropriating \$814,000 from the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) and \$50,000 from the Contributed Capital Project Fund (4515) for various capital equipment to be used by the Houston Fire Department.

**Specific Explanation:**

The Chief Business Officer / Director of Finance along with the Fire Chief recommend that City Council adopt an Ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$814,000 from the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) and \$50,000 from the Contributed Capital Project Fund (4515). This appropriation is for Houston Fire Department's various capital equipment items as approved in the FY20-24 Capital Improvement Plan.

The Fire Scene Accountability System has reached end of life and needs to be replaced. The System is used to track the number of firefighters in the interior of any structure which poses an immediate threat to their life or health. The Houston Fire Department has identified a replacement system that will provide the same and, in some cases, exceed the service provided by our current system.

Additionally, District A has allocated \$50,000 to HFD for Gear Cleaning equipment. This equipment is needed for the fire stations in District A. This will allow firefighters to properly clean their gear so that they can continue serving the constituents of District A without gear issues.

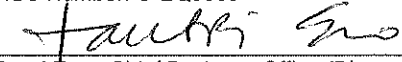
Item	WBS Number	FY2020 Amount
Replacement System	C-EQ0003	\$814,000.00
Gear Cleaning Equipment	C-EQ0003	\$50,000.00
		\$864,000.00

**CIP Fiscal Note**

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Form "A"s are attached in Novus.

WBS Number: C-EQ0003

  
 Tantri Emo, Chief Business Officer/Director of Finance

**Amount of Funding:**

\$814,000.00 - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800)

\$ 50,000.00 - Contributed Capital Project Fund (4515)

\$864,000.00 -TOTAL

**Contact Information:**

Ruy Lozano, HFD Phone: 832-394-6745

Christopher Gonzales, FIN Phone: 832-393-9072



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/10/2019

Item Creation Date:

HPD - FY2020 Appropriation of Equipment Acquisition  
Fund

Agenda Item#: 34.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,951,000.00 from the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund to purchase Various Types of Computer Equipment for the Houston Police Department

### **Background:**

The Chief of Police for the Houston Police Department recommends that City Council approve an ordinance to appropriate \$1,951,000 from the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (Fund 1800). HPD will use the TX DIR contract for this purchase.

1. IT Equipment	WBS X-100023	\$1,951,000
-----------------	--------------	-------------

HPD's desktops, laptops and various other computing equipment are exceeding five years of service and require refreshing. As equipment ages, processing capability no longer meet current software requirements, failure rates increase causing large amounts of downtime in productivity to classified and civilian workers, and the older equipment configuration will struggle to meet the Windows 10 needs which HPD must be on by the end of 2019 when Windows 7 becomes End of Life.

### **Fiscal Note**

- Funding for this item is included in the FY2020 Capital Improvement Plan budget. No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

---

**Art Acevedo**  
**Chief of Police**

### **Prior Council Action:**

**Amount of Funding:**

\$1,951,000.00

Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund

Fund 1800

**Contact Information:**

Rhonda Smith, CFO and Deputy Director (713) 308-1770

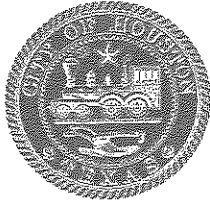
Sonja Odat, City Council Liaison (713) 308-1728

**ATTACHMENTS:****Description**

RCA\_Signed

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



**CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date:

Item Creation Date:

HPD - FY2020 Appropriation of Equipment Acquisition Fund

Agenda Item#:

**Summary:**

**Background:**


The Chief of Police for the Houston Police Department recommends that City Council approve an ordinance to appropriate \$1,951,000 from the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (Fund 1800). HPD will use the TX DIR contract for this purchase.

1. IT Equipment	WBS X-100023	\$1,951,000
-----------------	--------------	-------------

HPD's desktops, laptops and various other computing equipment are exceeding five years of service and require refreshing. As equipment ages, processing capability no longer meet current software requirements, failure rates increase causing large amounts of downtime in productivity to classified and civilian workers, and the older equipment configuration will struggle to meet the Windows 10 needs which HPD must be on by the end of 2019 when Windows 7 becomes End of Life.

**Fiscal Note**

Funding for this item is included in the FY2020 Capital Improvement Plan budget. No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DocuSigned by:  
  
6AAA6065F4424AD...



Art Acevedo  
Chief of Police

**Prior Council Action:**

**Amount of Funding:**

\$1,951,000 - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (Fund 1800)

**Contact Information:**

Rhonda Smith, CFO and Deputy Director (713) 308-1770  
Sonja Odat, City Council Liaison (713) 308-1728

## Certificate Of Completion

Envelope Id: 69628269644641B29B7E7BE9C2F09C9E	Status: Completed
Subject: Please DocuSign: RCA_ PC Refresh \$1.9M.pdf	
Source Envelope:	
Document Pages: 1	Signatures: 1
Certificate Pages: 5	Initials: 0
AutoNav: Enabled	Envelope Originator:
Envelopeld Stamping: Enabled	Sonja Odat
Time Zone: (UTC-06:00) Central Time (US & Canada)	611 Walker St.
	HITS
	Houston, TX 77002
	sonja.odat@houstonpolice.org
	IP Address: 204.235.229.17

## Record Tracking

Status: Original	Holder: Sonja Odat	Location: DocuSign
11/8/2019 3:51:21 PM	sonja.odat@houstonpolice.org	
Security Appliance Status: Connected	Pool: FedRamp	
Storage Appliance Status: Connected	Pool: City of Houston IT Services	Location: DocuSign

## Signer Events

Signer Events	Signature	Timestamp
Art Acevedo art.acevedo@houstonpolice.org City of Houston IT Services Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None)	 Signature Adoption: Drawn on Device Using IP Address: 108.201.79.160 Signed using mobile	Sent: 11/8/2019 3:58:46 PM Viewed: 11/9/2019 6:47:59 AM Signed: 11/9/2019 6:48:14 AM

**Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:**  
Not Offered via DocuSign

## In Person Signer Events

## Signature

## Timestamp

## Editor Delivery Events

## Status

## Timestamp

## Agent Delivery Events

## Status

## Timestamp

## Intermediary Delivery Events

## Status

## Timestamp

## Certified Delivery Events

## Status

## Timestamp

## Carbon Copy Events

## Status

## Timestamp

George Mixon  
George.Mixon@houstonpolice.org  
Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None)

**COPIED**

Sent: 11/9/2019 6:48:15 AM

**Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:**  
Not Offered via DocuSign

Rhonda Smith  
rhonda.smith@houstonpolice.org  
Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None)

**COPIED**

Sent: 11/9/2019 6:48:16 AM

**Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:**  
Accepted: 10/29/2019 11:04:04 AM  
ID: 1cc82507-5434-4614-8584-8b25d0c7a07c

## Witness Events

## Signature

## Timestamp

Notary Events	Signature	Timestamp
---------------	-----------	-----------

Envelope Summary Events	Status	Timestamps
-------------------------	--------	------------

Envelope Sent	Hashed/Encrypted	11/9/2019 6:48:16 AM
Certified Delivered	Security Checked	11/9/2019 6:48:16 AM
Signing Complete	Security Checked	11/9/2019 6:48:16 AM
Completed	Security Checked	11/9/2019 6:48:16 AM

Payment Events	Status	Timestamps
----------------	--------	------------

Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure
--

## **ELECTRONIC RECORD AND SIGNATURE DISCLOSURE**

From time to time, Carahsoft OBO City of Houston (we, us or Company) may be required by law to provide to you certain written notices or disclosures. Described below are the terms and conditions for providing to you such notices and disclosures electronically through your DocuSign, Inc. (DocuSign) Express user account. Please read the information below carefully and thoroughly, and if you can access this information electronically to your satisfaction and agree to these terms and conditions, please confirm your agreement by clicking the 'I agree' button at the bottom of this document.

### **Getting paper copies**

At any time, you may request from us a paper copy of any record provided or made available electronically to you by us. For such copies, as long as you are an authorized user of the DocuSign system you will have the ability to download and print any documents we send to you through your DocuSign user account for a limited period of time (usually 30 days) after such documents are first sent to you. After such time, if you wish for us to send you paper copies of any such documents from our office to you, you will be charged a \$0.00 per-page fee. You may request delivery of such paper copies from us by following the procedure described below.

### **Withdrawing your consent**

If you decide to receive notices and disclosures from us electronically, you may at any time change your mind and tell us that thereafter you want to receive required notices and disclosures only in paper format. How you must inform us of your decision to receive future notices and disclosure in paper format and withdraw your consent to receive notices and disclosures electronically is described below.

### **Consequences of changing your mind**

If you elect to receive required notices and disclosures only in paper format, it will slow the speed at which we can complete certain steps in transactions with you and delivering services to you because we will need first to send the required notices or disclosures to you in paper format, and then wait until we receive back from you your acknowledgment of your receipt of such paper notices or disclosures. To indicate to us that you are changing your mind, you must withdraw your consent using the DocuSign 'Withdraw Consent' form on the signing page of your DocuSign account. This will indicate to us that you have withdrawn your consent to receive required notices and disclosures electronically from us and you will no longer be able to use your DocuSign Express user account to receive required notices and consents electronically from us or to sign electronically documents from us.

### **All notices and disclosures will be sent to you electronically**

Unless you tell us otherwise in accordance with the procedures described herein, we will provide electronically to you through your DocuSign user account all required notices, disclosures, authorizations, acknowledgements, and other documents that are required to be provided or made available to you during the course of our relationship with you. To reduce the chance of you inadvertently not receiving any notice or disclosure, we prefer to provide all of the required notices and disclosures to you by the same method and to the same address that you have given us. Thus, you can receive all the disclosures and notices electronically or in paper format through the paper mail delivery system. If you do not agree with this process, please let us know as described below. Please also see the paragraph immediately above that describes the consequences of your electing not to receive delivery of the notices and disclosures electronically from us.



**How to contact Carahsoft OBO City of Houston:**

You may contact us to let us know of your changes as to how we may contact you electronically, to request paper copies of certain information from us, and to withdraw your prior consent to receive notices and disclosures electronically as follows:

To contact us by email send messages to: reenie.askew@houstontx.gov

**To advise Carahsoft OBO City of Houston of your new e-mail address**

To let us know of a change in your e-mail address where we should send notices and disclosures electronically to you, you must send an email message to us at reenie.askew@houstontx.gov and in the body of such request you must state: your previous e-mail address, your new e-mail address. We do not require any other information from you to change your email address..

In addition, you must notify DocuSign, Inc to arrange for your new email address to be reflected in your DocuSign account by following the process for changing e-mail in DocuSign.

**To request paper copies from Carahsoft OBO City of Houston**

To request delivery from us of paper copies of the notices and disclosures previously provided by us to you electronically, you must send us an e-mail to reenie.askew@houstontx.gov and in the body of such request you must state your e-mail address, full name, US Postal address, and telephone number. We will bill you for any fees at that time, if any.

**To withdraw your consent with Carahsoft OBO City of Houston**

To inform us that you no longer want to receive future notices and disclosures in electronic format you may:

- i. decline to sign a document from within your DocuSign account, and on the subsequent page, select the check-box indicating you wish to withdraw your consent, or you may;
- ii. send us an e-mail to reenie.askew@houstontx.gov and in the body of such request you must state your e-mail, full name, IS Postal Address, telephone number, and account number. We do not need any other information from you to withdraw consent.. The consequences of your withdrawing consent for online documents will be that transactions may take a longer time to process..

**Required hardware and software**

Operating Systems:	Windows2000? or WindowsXP?
Browsers (for SENDERS):	Internet Explorer 6.0? or above
Browsers (for SIGNERS):	Internet Explorer 6.0?, Mozilla FireFox 1.0, NetScape 7.2 (or above)
Email:	Access to a valid email account
Screen Resolution:	800 x 600 minimum
Enabled Security Settings:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>•Allow per session cookies</li><li>•Users accessing the internet behind a Proxy Server must enable HTTP 1.1 settings via proxy connection</li></ul>

\*\* These minimum requirements are subject to change. If these requirements change, we will provide you with an email message at the email address we have on file for you at that time providing you with the revised hardware and software requirements, at which time you will have the right to withdraw your consent.

**Acknowledging your access and consent to receive materials electronically**

To confirm to us that you can access this information electronically, which will be similar to other electronic notices and disclosures that we will provide to you, please verify that you were able to read this electronic disclosure and that you also were able to print on paper or electronically save this page for your future reference and access or that you were able to e-mail this disclosure and consent to an address where you will be able to print on paper or save it for your future reference and access. Further, if you consent to receiving notices and disclosures exclusively in electronic format on the terms and conditions described above, please let us know by clicking the 'I agree' button below.

By checking the 'I Agree' box, I confirm that:

- I can access and read this Electronic CONSENT TO ELECTRONIC RECEIPT OF ELECTRONIC RECORD AND SIGNATURE DISCLOSURES document; and
- I can print on paper the disclosure or save or send the disclosure to a place where I can print it, for future reference and access; and
- Until or unless I notify Carahsoft OBO City of Houston as described above, I consent to receive from exclusively through electronic means all notices, disclosures, authorizations, acknowledgements, and other documents that are required to be provided or made available to me by Carahsoft OBO City of Houston during the course of my relationship with you.



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/10/2019

District B

Item Creation Date: 10/17/2019

25CONS403 – Award Construction Contract – Dunhill  
Development and Construction, LLC Northeast Police  
Station Interior Hurricane Harvey Restoration

Agenda Item#: 35.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE appropriating \$72,202.39 out of Miscellaneous Capital Projects/Acquisitions CP Series E Fund, awarding contract to **DUNHILL DEVELOPMENT AND CONSTRUCTION, LLC** for the Northeast Police Station Interior Restoration Project for the Houston Police Department; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Miscellaneous Capital Projects/Acquisitions CP Series E Fund - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**

### **Background:**

**RECOMMENDATION:** Award construction contract and appropriate funds for the project.

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** On August 26, 2017, Hurricane Harvey flooded the Administration Building of Northeast Police Station. The damages were caused by interior water seepage from outside of the building, wind-driven rain and compromised roof integrity. Therefore, the General Services Department recommends that City Council award a construction contract to Dunhill Development and Construction, LLC on its low bid amount of \$65,638.54 to provide construction services for the Northeast Police Station Interior Hurricane Harvey Restoration, for the Houston Police Department.

**PROJECT LOCATION:** 8301 Ley Rd., Houston, TX 77028

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** The project will remove remaining carpet and rubber base; repair and paint walls; move cubicles; and install new flooring and vinyl baseboards.

The contract duration for this project is 75 calendar days.

**BIDS:** The following three bids were received on September 12, 2019:

<b><u>Bidder</u></b>	<b><u>Bid Amount</u></b>
1. Dunhill Development and Construction, LLC	<b>\$65,638.54</b>
2. FMG Construction, LLC	\$92,500.00
3. ERC Environmental & Construction	\$98,541.15

**AWARD:** It is recommended that City Council award the construction contract to Dunhill Development and Construction, LLC, and appropriate funds for the project.

**FUNDING SUMMARY:**

\$	65,638.54	Construction Contract Services
\$	<u>6,563.85</u>	10% Contingency
\$	<b>72,202.39</b>	<b>Total Contract Services</b>

**M/WBE PARTICIPATION:** An M/W/BE goal was not established for this project because the construction cost did not exceed the threshold of \$1M required for a goal-oriented contract as authorized by Houston Code of Ordinances §15-82.

**DISASTER RECOVERY NOTE:** This item is related to the impact of Hurricane Harvey DR4332, and it is the City's intent to seek reimbursement from the Federal Emergency Management Agency ("FEMA") and other eligible sources for such expenditures.

**CIP FISCAL NOTE:** No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

**Capital Project Information:** See attached Form A for a breakdown of capital costs.

**WBS No:** G-HARVEY-8571-4-01-2E

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:**

---

C. J. Messiah, Jr.  
General Services Department

---

Chief Art Acevedo  
Houston Police Department

**Amount of Funding:**

**\$72,202.39**

Miscellaneous Capital Projects/Acquisitions CP Series E  
Fund 4039

**Contact Information:**

Jacquelyn L. Nisby  
Council Liaison

**Phone:** 832.393.8023

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Coversheet

Maps

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material



# CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/19/2019

District B

Item Creation Date: 10/17/2019

25CONS403 – Award Construction Contract – Dunhill Development and Construction, LLC  
Northeast Police Station Interior Hurricane Harvey Restoration

Agenda Item#: 1.

## **Background:**

**RECOMMENDATION:** Award construction contract and appropriate funds for the project.

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** On August 26, 2017, Hurricane Harvey flooded the Administration Building of Northeast Police Station. The damages were caused by interior water seepage from outside of the building, wind-driven rain and compromised roof integrity. Therefore, the General Services Department recommends that City Council award a construction contract to Dunhill Development and Construction, LLC on its low bid amount of \$65,638.54 to provide construction services for the Northeast Police Station Interior Hurricane Harvey Restoration, for the Houston Police Department.

**PROJECT LOCATION:** 8301 Ley Rd., Houston, TX 77028

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** The project will remove remaining carpet and rubber base; repair and paint walls; move cubicles; and install new flooring and vinyl baseboards.

The contract duration for this project is 75 calendar days.

**BIDS:** The following three bids were received on September 12, 2019:

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1. Dunhill Development and Construction, LLC	\$65,638.54
2. FMG Construction, LLC	\$92,500.00
3. ERC Environmental & Construction	\$98,541.15

**AWARD:** It is recommended that City Council award the construction contract to Dunhill Development and Construction, LLC, and appropriate funds for the project.

## **FUNDING SUMMARY:**

\$ 65,638.54	Construction Contract Services
\$ 6,563.85	10% Contingency
<b>\$ 72,202.39</b>	<b>Total Contract Services</b>

**M/WBE PARTICIPATION:** An M/WBE goal was not established for this project because the construction cost did not exceed the threshold of \$1M required for a goal-oriented contract as authorized by Houston Code of Ordinances §15-62.

**DISASTER RECOVERY NOTE:** This item is related to the impact of Hurricane Harvey DR4332, and it is the City's intent to seek reimbursement from the Federal Emergency Management Agency ("FEMA") and other eligible sources for such expenditures.

**CIP FISCAL NOTE:** No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

**Capital Project Information:** See attached Form A for a breakdown of capital costs.

**WBS No:** G-HARVEY-8571-4-01-2E

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:**

DocuSigned by:

*C. J. Messiah, Jr.* 10/29/2019

C. J. Messiah, Jr.  
General Services Department

Chief Art Acevedo  
Houston Police Department

**Prior Council Action:**

N/A

**Amount of Funding:**

\$72,202.39 Miscellaneous Capital Projects/Acquisitions CP Series E (4039)

**Contact Information:**

Jacquelyn L. Nisby  
Council Liaison  
Phone: 832.393.8023

DS  
*JLN*

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Bid Tabulation

Form 1295

Maps

Tax Delinquent Report

00452 Form A Fair Campaign

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet

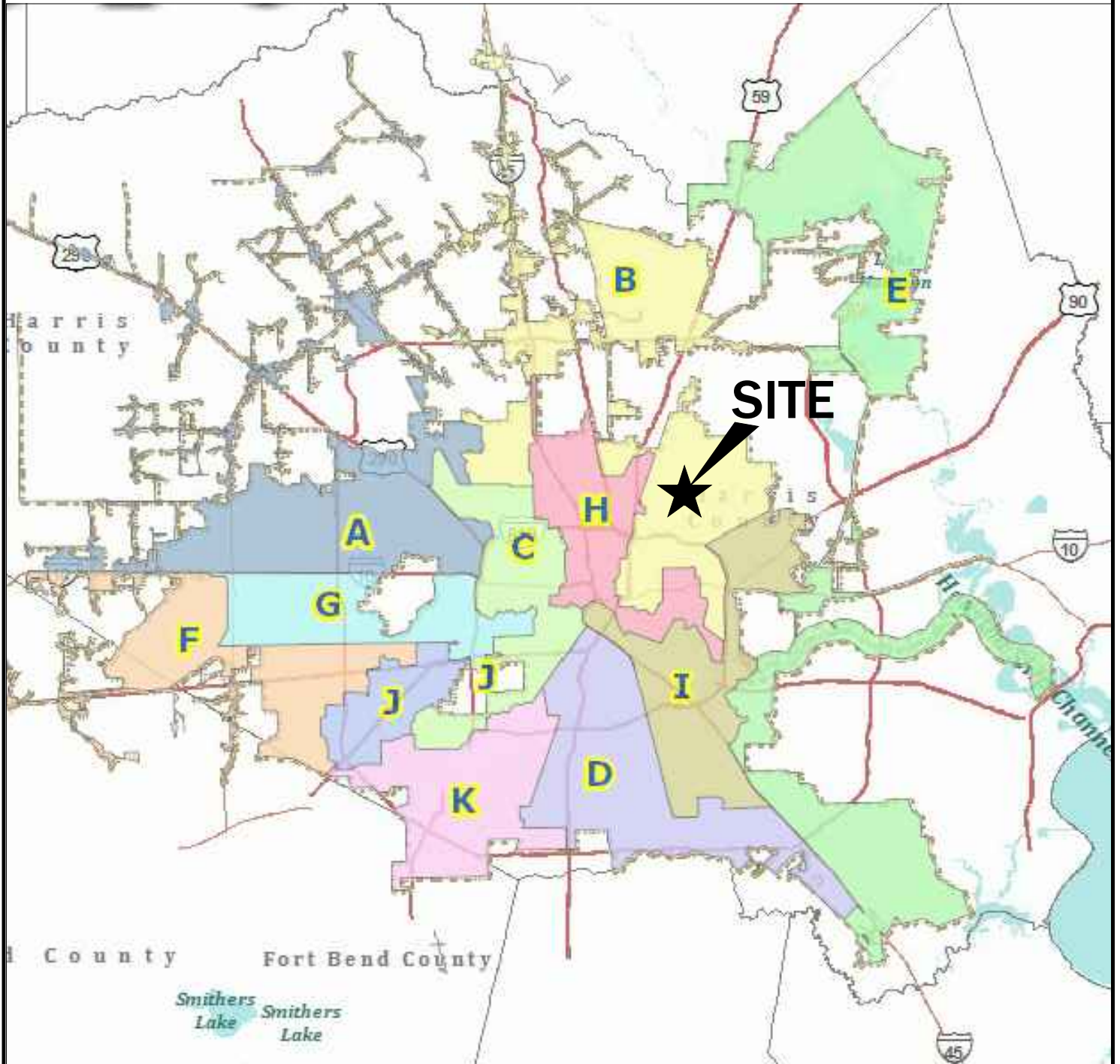
Signed Cover sheet

Signed Cover sheet

Signed Cover sheet

Signed Cover sheet

CITY OF HOUSTON  
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS



**NORTHEAST POLICE STATION RESTORATION (HARVEY)  
8301 LEY RD. HOUSTON, TEXAS 77028**







## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/10/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/14/2019

T25101.A1 - Vehicle Immobilization Services - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 36.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2014-1127 (passed on December 10, 2014, as amended) to increase the maximum contract amount for the contract between the City of Houston and **CUMULUS-FIELDS, INC** for Vehicle Immobilization Services for the Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department's Parking Management Division - \$160,000.00 - Parking Management Operating Fund

### **Background:**

**S78-T25101.A1 – Approve an amending ordinance to Ordinance No. 2014-1127, passed on December 10, 2014 to increase the maximum contract amount from \$2,030,000.00 to \$2,190,000.00 for Contract No. 4600012961 between the City of Houston and Cumulus Fields, Inc. for the vehicle immobilization services for the Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department's ParkHouston Division.**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of the Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an amending ordinance to increase the maximum contract amount from **\$2,030,000.00 to \$2,190,000.00** for the contract between the City of Houston and **Cumulus Fields, Inc.** for vehicle immobilization services for the Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department's ParkHouston Division.

This contract was awarded on December 10, 2014 by ordinance No. 2014-1127, for a one-year with four successive one-year terms in an amount of \$2,030,000.00. Expenditures as of November 14, 2019 totaled \$1,985,784.95. The contract incurred expenditures at a rate higher than anticipated due to an increase in requests for vehicle immobilization services. As a result of additional services, the maximum contract amount will be exhausted prior to the end of the contract term. Therefore, an increase to the maximum contract amount is needed to ensure that these services continue through the end of the contract term.

The scope of work requires the Contractor to provide parking scofflaw and vehicle immobilization services. The Contractor will be paid a contingency fee based on boots installed and paid. The fee is 59% of the boot fee. When the contractor has correctly identified and notified the scofflaw, the contractor will be paid 100% of the boot fee and the City will retain the fines and collection fees.

### **MWBE Participation:**

The contract was awarded with a 11% M/WBE participation goal. Cumulus Fields, Inc is currently achieving 7.5% of the required M/WBE goal.

### **Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY2020 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies

**Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer**  
**Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

**Department Approval Authority**

ESTIMATED SPENDING AUTHORITY			
DEPARTMENT	FY2020	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Administration & Regulatory Affairs	\$160,000.00	\$0.00	\$160,000.00

**Prior Council Action:**

Ord. No. 2014-1127 - Passed December 10, 2014

**Amount of Funding:**

**\$160,000.00**

Parking Management Operating Fund

Fund No.: 8700

**Contact Information:**

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISIO	PHONE NO
Richard Morris, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8705
Katie Moore, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8710
Lara Cottingham, Deputy Assistant Director	ARA	(832) 393-3754

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

signed cover sheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



# CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/10/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/14/2019

T25101.A1 - Vehicle Immobilization Services - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 55.

## **Summary:**

ORDINANCE AMENDING ORDINANCE NO. 2014-1127 (PASSED ON DECEMBER 10, 2014) TO INCREASE THE MAXIMUM CONTRACT AMOUNT FOR A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE CITY OF HOUSTON AND CUMULUS-FIELDS, INC. FOR VEHICLE IMMOBILIZATION SERVICES FOR THE ADMINISTRATION & REGULATORY AFFAIRS DEPARTMENT'S PARKING MANAGEMENT DIVISION; CONTAINING PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE SUBJECT; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY.

## **Background:**

**S78-T25101.A1 – Approve an amending ordinance to Ordinance No. 2014-1127, passed on December 10, 2014 to increase the maximum contract amount from \$2,030,000.00 to \$2,190,000.00 for Contract No. 4600012961 between the City of Houston and Cumulus Fields, Inc. for the vehicle immobilization services for the Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department's ParkHouston Division.**

## **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of the Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an amending ordinance to increase the maximum contract amount from **\$2,030,000.00 to \$2,190,000.00** for the contract between the City of Houston and **Cumulus Fields, Inc.** for vehicle immobilization services for the Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department's ParkHouston Division.

This contract was awarded on December 10, 2014 by ordinance No. 2014-1127, for a one-year with four successive one-year terms in an amount of \$2,030,000.00. Expenditures as of November 14, 2019 totaled \$1,985,784.95. The contract incurred expenditures at a rate higher than anticipated due to an increase in requests for vehicle immobilization services. As a result of additional services, the maximum contract amount will be exhausted prior to the end of the contract term. Therefore, an increase to the maximum contract amount is needed to ensure that these services continue through the end of the contract term.

The scope of work requires the Contractor to provide parking scofflaw and vehicle immobilization services. The Contractor will be paid a contingency fee based on boots installed and paid. The fee is 59% of the boot fee. When the contractor has correctly identified and notified the scofflaw, the contractor will be paid 100% of the boot fee and the City will retain the fines and collection fees.

## **MWBE Participation:**

The contract was awarded with a 11% M/WBE participation goal. Cumulus Fields, Inc is currently achieving 7.5% of the required M/WBE goal.

## **Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY2020 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

*Jerry Adams*

0DD350139A6F4C8...

11/27/2019

**Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer**  
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

**Department Approval Authority**

ESTIMATED SPENDING AUTHORITY			
DEPARTMENT	FY2020	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Administration & Regulatory Affairs	\$160,000.00	\$0.00	\$160,000.00

## **Prior Council Action:**

Ord. No. 2014-1127 - Passed December 10, 2014

## **Amount of Funding:**

**\$160,000.00**

Parking Management Operating Fund  
Fund No.: 8700

**Contact Information:**

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISIO	PHONE NO
Richard Morris, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8705
Katie Moore, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8710
Lara Cottingham, Deputy Assistant Director	ARA	(832) 393-3754

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
Ordinance 2014-1127	Backup Material
Contract 4600012961	Backup Material
Affidavit Ownership	Backup Material
Form B - Fair Campaign Ordinance	Backup Material
Form A - Fair Campaign Ordinance	Backup Material
COF	Backup Material
MWBE Goal	Backup Material



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 12/10/2019

District A

Item Creation Date: 11/27/2019

MYR - Brittmoore Founders District Creation

Agenda Item#: 37.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE designating the **BRITTMOORE FOUNDERS DISTRICT, GP, LLC REINVESTMENT ZONE** for Tax Abatement purposes pursuant to Article IV of Chapter 44 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** An Ordinance creating the Brittmoore Founders District Tax Abatement Reinvestment Zone

**RECOMMENDATION:** (Summary) City Council approves an Ordinance creating the Brittmoore Founders District, GP. LLC. Tax Abatement Reinvestment Zone

### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

Pursuant to Section 312.204 of the Tax Code, a municipality may enter into a tax abatement agreement in writing with the owner of real property that is located within a reinvestment zone. Section 312.202 of the same code, defines the criteria for designating a tax abatement reinvestment zone, one of which is that the area be reasonable likely to attract major investment in the zone that would be a benefit to the land.

In accordance with Section 312.201 of the Tax Code and Article IV, Section 44-126 of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Houston, a public hearing must be held before city council on the designation of a reinvestment zone for Brittmoore Founders District, GP. LLC. The hearing was held on December 4, 2019 at 9:00 A.M., prior to council consideration to establish the reinvestment zone. The public hearing was published in the Houston Chronicle on November 3, 2019.

The Administration requests that City Council designate an approximately 32-acre site located at 1260 through 1336 Brittmoore Road, as the Brittmoore Founders District, GP. LLC., Reinvestment Zone for tax abatement purposes ("Zone"). This action will enable city council to consider approval of a tax abatement agreement for Brittmoore Founders District, GP. LLC. to support the development of office space, co-working space, a regional community events center, restaurants, retail stores, multi-family housing, athletic facilities, and park amenities.

The estimated value of new abatable investment subject to the proposed ad valorem tax

abatement is \$150 million for the new construction of an innovation business and workplace complex.

The project and the Zone met the criteria established by the City of Houston guidelines for tax abatement adopted on May 16, 2018.

---

Andrew F Icken, Chief Development Officer

**Prior Council Action:**

Ord No. 2014-245, 03/26/14;

Ord No. 2018-391, 05/16/18

**Amount of Funding:**

Not applicable

**Contact Information:**

\_\_\_\_\_ Gwendolyn Tillotson    Phone 832.393.0937

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Cover sheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/10/2019

District A

Item Creation Date: 11/27/2019

MYR - Brittmore Founders District Creation

Agenda Item#: 39.

### **Summary:**

#### **NOT A REAL CAPTION**

ORDINANCE creating the **BRITTMORE FOUNDERS DISTRICT TAX ABATEMENT REINVESTMENT ZONE - DISTRICT A - STARDIG**

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** An Ordinance creating the Brittmore Founders District Tax Abatement Reinvestment Zone

**RECOMMENDATION:** (Summary) City Council approves an Ordinance creating the Brittmoore Founders District, GP. LLC. Tax Abatement Reinvestment Zone

### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

Pursuant to Section 312.204 of the Tax Code, a municipality may enter into a tax abatement agreement in writing with the owner of real property that is located within a reinvestment zone. Section 312.202 of the same code, defines the criteria for designating a tax abatement reinvestment zone, one of which is that the area be reasonable likely to attract major investment in the zone that would be a benefit to the land.

In accordance with Section 312.201 of the Tax Code and Article IV, Section 44-126 of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Houston, a public hearing must be held before city council on the designation of a reinvestment zone for Brittmoore Founders District, GP. LLC. The hearing was held on December 4, 2019 at 9:00 A.M., prior to council consideration to establish the reinvestment zone. The public hearing was published in the Houston Chronicle on November 3, 2019.

The Administration requests that City Council designate an approximately 32-acre site located at 1260 through 1336 Brittmoore Road, as the Brittmoore Founders District, GP. LLC., Reinvestment Zone for tax abatement purposes ("Zone"). This action will enable city council to consider approval of a tax abatement agreement for Brittmoore Founders District, GP. LLC. to support the development of office space, co-working space, a regional community events center, restaurants, retail stores, multi-family housing, athletic facilities, and park amenities.

The estimated value of new abatable investment subject to the proposed ad valorem tax abatement is \$150 million for the new construction of an innovation business and workplace complex.

The project and the Zone met the criteria established by the City of Houston guidelines for tax abatement adopted on May 16, 2018.

DocuSigned by:

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "A. F. Zickler".

Andrew F. Zickler, Chief Development Officer

### **Prior Council Action:**

Ord No. 2014-245, 03/26/14;

Ord No. 2018-391, 05/16/18

### **Amount of Funding:**

Not applicable

### **Contact Information:**

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "G. Tillotson".

Gwendolyn Tillotson Phone 832.393.0937

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

#### **Description**

PCA 2014-245

#### **Type**

Backup Material



PCA 2018-391

Backup Material



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 12/10/2019

District A

Item Creation Date: 12/27/2019

MYR - Brittmoore Founders District Agreement

Agenda Item#: 38.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a Tax Abatement Agreement between the City of Houston, Texas and **BRITTMOORE FOUNDERS DISTRICT, GP, LLC** for property located within the **BRITTMOORE FOUNDERS DISTRICT, GP, LLC REINVESTMENT ZONE**  
**This item should only be considered after passage of Item 37 above**

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Ordinance approving a tax abatement agreement between the City of Houston and Brittmoore Founders District, GP, for the construction of a new crude oil storage facility and pipeline.

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)** Adopt an Ordinance approving a tax abatement agreement ("Agreement") between the City of Houston ("City") and Brittmoore Founders District GP, LLC ("Founders District") for the construction of an innovation business and workplace complex

### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

Brittmoore Founders District, GP, LLC. (the "Company") is proposing the development of an innovation business and workplace complex designed by entrepreneurs for fostering and growing startups and small businesses. The Company submitted a tax abatement application to the City on September 7, 2018, with all supporting documentation. The proposed development consists of 180,000-sq. ft. of modern office space, 60,000-sq. ft. of co-working space, 180,000-sq. ft. of destination and neighborhood-serving restaurant, retail and commercial, a regional community events center and 250+ units of multi-family to be located at 1336 Brittmoore Houston, Texas. The Company plans to invest between \$150 million to develop the Project.

The City has reviewed the Company's tax abatement application, and the proposed tax abatement agreement was presented to the Economic Development Committee on February 14, 2019. A public hearing was held on December 4, 2019 and the notice of the public hearing was published in the Houston Chronicle on November 3, 2019. Additionally, and pursuant to Texas Tax Code Section 312.207(d), the notice to enter into a tax abatement agreement was published in the Houston Chronicle on November 10, 2019, at least 30 days prior to the council meeting date to approve the agreement, which is scheduled for December 11, 2019.

The Project site is located at 1260 through 1336 Brittmoore Road. The real property improvements subject to tax abatement are valued at approximately \$33 million during the first

phase of the project, \$35 million during the second phase, and up to an additional \$81.9 million in the final phases of the project, totaling approximately 150 million over the life of the agreement. The Founders District is also expected to hire at least 105 employees by 2020, and hire and retain 404 employees by 2023. The agreement meets the community benefits requirements as described in the amended 2018 tax abatement code of Ordinance. The company commits to providing 20% of its residential units for workforce/affordable housing, collaboration with Houston Community College, Spring Branch ISD and Lonestar College, and other community benefits requirements as described in the Ordinance.

Based upon a 90% abatement rate, the City tax to be abated is estimated at approximately \$6 million over a 10 year period but will be calculated on the actual taxable value assessed by Harris County Appraisal District.

---

Andrew F Icken, Chief Development Officer

**Prior Council Action:**

Ord. No. 2009-0858, 09/16/09;  
Ord. No. 2011-1167, 12/14/11;  
Ord. No. 2014-0245, 03/26/14;  
Ord. No. 2018-0391, 05/16/18

**Amount of Funding:**

Not Applicable

**Contact Information:**

\_\_\_\_\_ Gwendolyn Tillotson      Phone 832.393.0937

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/10/2019

District A

Item Creation Date: 11/27/2019

MYR - Brittmore Founders District Agreement

Agenda Item#: 38.

### **Summary:**

#### **NOT A REAL CAPTION**

ORDINANCE approving a tax abatement agreement between the City of Houston and **BRITTMORE FOUNDERS DISTRICT, GP**, for the construction of a new crude oil storage facility and pipeline - **DISTRICT A - STARDIG**

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Ordinance approving a tax abatement agreement between the City of Houston and Brittmore Founders District, GP, for the construction of a new crude oil storage facility and pipeline.

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)** Adopt an Ordinance approving a tax abatement agreement ("Agreement") between the City of Houston ("City") and Brittmoore Founders District GP, LLC ("Founders District") for the construction of an innovation business and workplace complex

### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

Brittmoore Founders District, GP, LLC. (the "Company") is proposing the development of an innovation business and workplace complex designed by entrepreneurs for fostering and growing startups and small businesses. The Company submitted a tax abatement application to the City on September 7, 2018, with all supporting documentation. The proposed development consists of 180,000-sq. ft. of modern office space, 60,000-sq. ft. of co-working space, 180,000-sq. ft. of destination and neighborhood-serving restaurant, retail and commercial, a regional community events center and 250+ units of multi-family to be located at 1336 Brittmoore Houston, Texas. The Company plans to invest between \$150 million to develop the Project.

The City has reviewed the Company's tax abatement application, and the proposed tax abatement agreement was presented to the Economic Development Committee on February 14, 2019. A public hearing was held on December 4, 2019 and the notice of the public hearing was published in the Houston Chronicle on November 3, 2019. Additionally, and pursuant to Texas Tax Code Section 312.207(d), the notice to enter into a tax abatement agreement was published in the Houston Chronicle on November 10, 2019, at least 30 days prior to the council meeting date to approve the agreement, which is scheduled for December 11, 2019.

The Project site is located at 1260 through 1336 Brittmoore Road. The real property improvements subject to tax abatement are valued at approximately \$33 million during the first phase of the project, \$35 million during the second phase, and up to an additional \$81.9 million in the final phases of the project, totaling approximately 150 million over the life of the agreement. The Founders District is also expected to hire at least 105 employees by 2020, and hire and retain 404 employees by 2023. The agreement meets the community benefits requirements as described in the amended 2018 tax abatement code of Ordinance. The company commits to providing 20% of its residential units for workforce/affordable housing, collaboration with Houston Community College, Spring Branch ISD and LoneStar College, and other community benefits requirements as described in the Ordinance.

Based upon a 90% abatement rate, the City tax to be abated is estimated at approximately \$6 million over a 10 year period but will be calculated on the actual taxable value assessed by Harris County Appraisal District

---

Andrew F Icken, Chief Development Officer

### **Prior Council Action:**

Ord. No. 2009-0858, 09/16/09;  
Ord. No. 2011-1167, 12/14/11;  
Ord. No. 2014-0245, 03/26/14;  
Ord. No. 2018-0391, 05/16/18

### **Amount of Funding:**

Not Applicable

**Contact Information:**

\_\_\_\_\_ Gwendolyn Tillotson      Phone 832.393.0937

**ATTACHMENTS:****Description**

PCA 2009-0858

PCA 2011-1167

PCA 2014-245

PCA 2018-391

**Type**

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 12/10/2019

District C

Item Creation Date: 11/20/2019

PLN - Special Minimum Lot Size Area App No. 749  
(Portions of Houston Heights and Studes Second Addition  
Subdivisions)

Agenda Item#: 39.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE establishing certain areas known as portions of Houston Heights and Studes Second Addition Subdivisions, within the City of Houston, as a special minimum lot size area pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**

### **Background:**

In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of 725 East 7th 1/2 Street, Lot 18, Block 52 of the Studes Second Addition Subdivision initiated an application for the designation of a Special Minimum Lot Size Area (SMLSA). The application included a petition signed from the owners of 14% of the area. The Planning and Development Department mailed letters to property owners of three hundred thirty-eight (338) lots indicating that the SMLSA application had been submitted. Subsequently, response forms were mailed to property owners stating that their response on the form must be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. The Department received response forms signed by owners of 67% of the SMLSA in support of the designated proposed area. The Houston Planning Commission considered the application on September 5, 2019 and voted to recommend that the City Council establish the SMLSA with a modified boundary, removing the south portion of the 600-700 block of East 6th 1/2 Street.

Staff recommended approval of the boundary, minus the south side of the 600-700 block of East 6th 1/2 Street, because it did not meet the following requirement per Section 42-204: "For a proposed special minimum lot size area, no blockface within the boundaries includes a significant area that does not share a lot size character with the rest of the proposed area."

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 6,250 square feet on three hundred and four (304) lots in Allegro Terrace, Allegro Terrace Two, Beverly Street Enclave, Carrie Street Court, Creole Heights, E A Taylor Tract of Abstract 1 J Austin Tract, Houston Heights, Houston Heights Amendment No. 54, Langdom, McIntyre Estates, Oxford Extension, Oxford Landing, Oxford Street Homes, Sterling Heights, Studes Second Addition, Studes Second Addition Partial Amendment, Studes Second Addition Partial Replat No. 1, Studes Place, and Texan Heights Subdivisions.

---

Margaret Wallace Brown  
Director  
Planning and Development Department

**Prior Council Action:**

N/A

**Amount of Funding:**

N/A

**Contact Information:**

Davonte Caldwell  
832-393-6568

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed coversheet  
Map

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet  
Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/10/2019

District C

Item Creation Date: 11/20/2019

PLN - Special Minimum Lot Size Area App No. 749 (Portions of Houston Heights and Studes Second Addition Subdivisions)

Agenda Item#: 39.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE establishing certain areas known as portions of Houston Heights and Studes Second Addition Subdivisions, within the City of Houston, as a special minimum lot size area pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**

### **Background:**

In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of 725 East 7th 1/2 Street, Lot 18, Block 52 of the Studes Second Addition Subdivision initiated an application for the designation of a Special Minimum Lot Size Area (SMLSA). The application included a petition signed from the owners of 14% of the area. The Planning and Development Department mailed letters to property owners of three hundred thirty-eight (338) lots indicating that the SMLSA application had been submitted. Subsequently, response forms were mailed to property owners stating that their response on the form must be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. The Department received response forms signed by owners of 67% of the SMLSA in support of the designated proposed area. The Houston Planning Commission considered the application on September 5, 2019 and voted to recommend that the City Council establish the SMLSA with a modified boundary, removing the south portion of the 600-700 block of East 6th 1/2 Street.

Staff recommended approval of the boundary, minus the south side of the 600-700 block of East 6th 1/2 Street, because it did not meet the following requirement per Section 42-204: "For a proposed special minimum lot size area, no blockface within the boundaries includes a significant area that does not share a lot size character with the rest of the proposed area."

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 6,250 square feet on three hundred and four (304) lots in Allegro Terrace, Allegro Terrace Two, Beverly Street Enclave, Carrie Street Court, Creole Heights, E A Taylor Tract of Abstract 1 J Austin Tract, Houston Heights, Houston Heights Amendment No. 54, Langdom, McIntyre Estates, Oxford Extension, Oxford Landing, Oxford Street Homes, Sterling Heights, Studes Second Addition, Studes Second Addition Partial Amendment, Studes Second Addition Partial Replat No. 1, Studes Place, and Texan Heights Subdivisions.

DocuSigned by:

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Margaret Wallace Brown", is written over a horizontal line.

Margaret Wallace Brown

Director

Planning and Development Department

### **Prior Council Action:**

N/A

### **Amount of Funding:**

N/A

### **Contact Information:**

Davonte Caldwell

832-393-6568

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

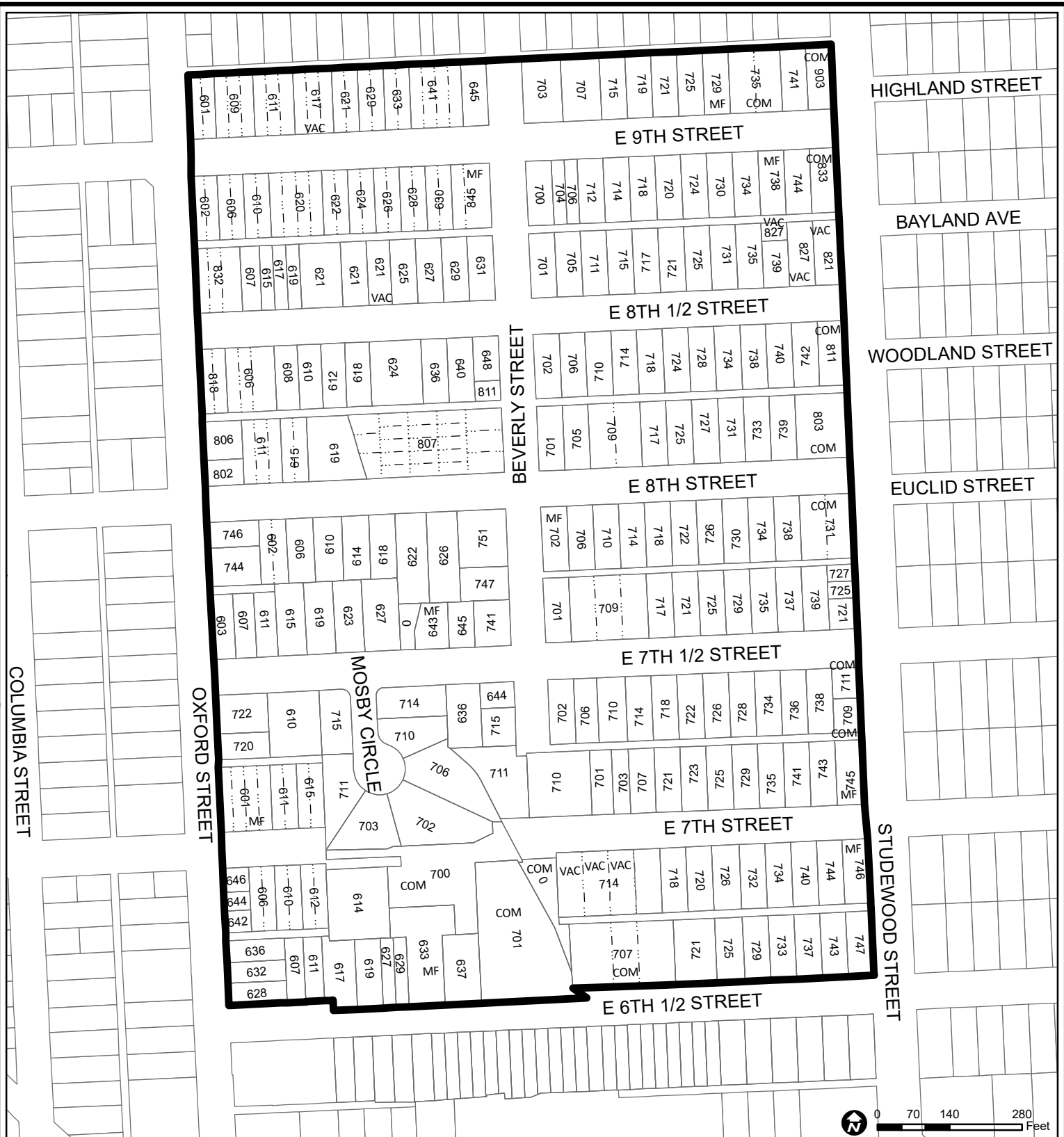
#### **Description**

Signed Cover Sheet  
Map  
Original Boundary Map  
Ordinance Package

#### **Type**

Signed Cover sheet  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Signed Cover sheet





# **Portions of Houston Heights/Studes Second Addition, Special Minimum Lot Size Area Designation 6,250 Square Feet**

## **Legend**

--- Platted Lot Line

Special Minimum Lot Size Boundary

All properties within the application area are single family unless noted as such:

MF Multi Family  
COM Commercial  
VAC Vacant  
EXC Excluded

Source: Harris County Appraisal District  
Date: September 13, 2019  
Reference: MLSA 749

This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.



**PLANNING &  
DEVELOPMENT  
DEPARTMENT**



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 12/10/2019

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 11/5/2019

PLN - Generation Park Management District Addition

Agenda Item#: 40.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 201.19 acres of land to **GENERATION PARK MANAGEMENT DISTRICT**, for inclusion in its district

### **Background:**

Management Districts are special districts created by the Texas Legislature. Generally, these districts are empowered to promote, develop, encourage and maintain employment, commerce, transportation, water and sewerage improvements, housing, tourism, recreation, arts, entertainment, economic development, safety and public welfare. Typically, management districts are given the power to finance their operations by issuing bonds or other obligations, payable in whole or in part as valorem taxes, assessments, impact fees or other funds of the district to provide improvements and services.

The attorney representing the Generation Park Management District has submitted a petition requesting the City of Houston's consent for the addition of a 201.19-acre tract to the management district. This district is located entirely inside Houston's ETJ boundary and the nearest city limit is in District E. The current development plan for the 201.19 acres includes a distribution center, industrial and manufacturing facilities. The water and sewer service will be provided by Generation Park Management District Wastewater Treatment Plant and Generation Park Management District Water Plant No.1, respectively. The annexation is necessary to provide supplemental services to preserve and enhance the economic health and vitality of the improvement district as a community and business center and to provide for water, wastewater, drainage, pedestrian, road and recreational facilities for the district.

A management district is intended to supplement, not supplant, existing public services. The addition of land to this district would not release the City of Houston from its obligations to provide services to the area, nor does it require additional services from the City. The City assumes no liability for the debts, obligations or liabilities of the district.

The Planning and Development Department recommends City Council consent for the addition of the 201.19-acre to the Generation Park Management District.

Director  
Planning and Development Department

**Prior Council Action:**

2018-0820: Ordinance approving the issuance of \$15,350,000 of bonds by the Generation Park Management District.

**Contact Information:**

Abraham Zorrilla  
832.393.6634

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Cover sheet  
Proposed 201.19 Acre Annexation Map

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet  
Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/3/2019

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 11/5/2019

PLN - Generation Park Management District Addition

Agenda Item#: 40.

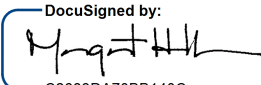
### **Background:**

Management Districts are special districts created by the Texas Legislature. Generally, these districts are empowered to promote, develop, encourage and maintain employment, commerce, transportation, water and sewerage improvements, housing, tourism, recreation, arts, entertainment, economic development, safety and public welfare. Typically, management districts are given the power to finance their operations by issuing bonds or other obligations, payable in whole or in part as valorem taxes, assessments, impact fees or other funds of the district to provide improvements and services.

The attorney representing the Generation Park Management District has submitted a petition requesting the City of Houston's consent for the addition of a 201.19-acre tract to the management district. This district is located entirely inside Houston's ETJ boundary and the nearest city limit is in District E. The current development plan for the 201.19 acres includes a distribution center, industrial and manufacturing facilities. The water and sewer service will be provided by Generation Park Management District Wastewater Treatment Plant and Generation Park Management District Water Plant No.1, respectively. The annexation is necessary to provide supplemental services to preserve and enhance the economic health and vitality of the improvement district as a community and business center and to provide for water, wastewater, drainage, pedestrian, road and recreational facilities for the district.

A management district is intended to supplement, not supplant, existing public services. The addition of land to this district would not release the City of Houston from its obligations to provide services to the area, nor does it require additional services from the City. The City assumes no liability for the debts, obligations or liabilities of the district.

The Planning and Development Department recommends City Council consent for the addition of the 201.19-acre to the Generation Park Management District.

DocuSigned by:  
  
C2683DA708B140C  
Margaret Wallace Brown  
Director  
Planning and Development Department

### **Prior Council Action:**

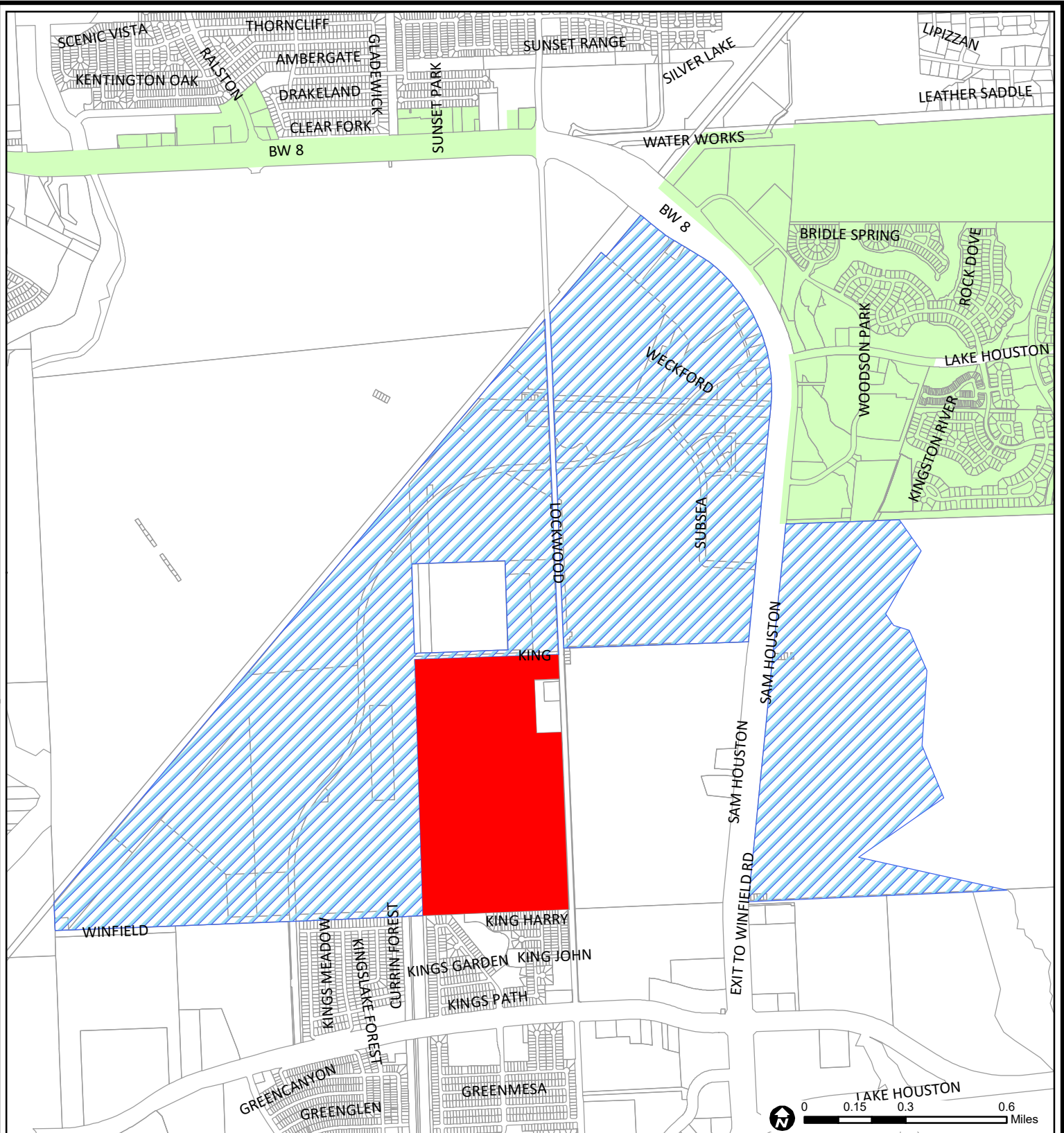
2018-0820: Ordinance approving the issuance of \$15,350,000 of bonds by the Generation Park Management District.

### **Contact Information:**

Abraham Zorrilla  
832.393.6634

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
Proposed 201.19 Acre Annexation Map	Backup Material
Final - Lake Houston Power Annexation - City Consent Petition (GPMD)	Backup Material
Exelon Tract Detention	Backup Material
Lake Houston Power Annexation - Certificate of Company Resolution	Backup Material



## Generation Park Management District Annexation

- Annexation Tract
- Generation Park MD
- HCAD Parcels
- Houston City Limit

Source: City of Houston GIS Database

Date: October 2019

This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.



**PLANNING &  
DEVELOPMENT  
DEPARTMENT**



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 12/10/2019

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 12/4/2018

HPW - 20WR103 – Petition Addit (150.590) Harris County  
Municipal Utility District No. 423

Agenda Item#: 41.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 150.590 acres of land to **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 423**, for inclusion in its district

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Petition for the City's consent to the addition of two (2) tracts of land totaling 150.590 acres to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 423 (Key Map No. 376R, 377N).

**RECOMMENDATION:** Petition for the City's consent to the addition of two (2) tracts of land totaling 150.590 acres to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 423 be approved.

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 423 was created through the TCEQ in 2006, and currently consists of 248.049 acres within Harris County. The district is within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City and has petitioned the City for consent to add two (2) tracts of vacant land totaling 150.590 acres, proposed be developed as single family and commercial property, to the district. The proposed annexation tract is located in the vicinity of Beltway 8, Williams Gully, Atascocita Road, and Union Pacific Railroad. The addition of land to the district does not release it from the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The District has a wastewater collection system and is provided with wastewater treatment by Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 400. The annexation tract will be provided with wastewater treatment by Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 400. This regional plant also provides wastewater treatment to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 400, Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 422, Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 499, and Harris County Fresh Water Supply District No. 48.

The District proposes to receive potable water from the City via Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 400. In order to receive that water, Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 400 must enter into a Groundwater Reduction Plan Water Supply Supplement Agreement with the City. Negotiation of that agreement is pending.

The nearest major drainage facility for Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 423 is Lake Houston. The proposed annexation tract is not within the 100 or 500 year floodplain.

By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

---

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.  
Director  
Houston Public Works

**Contact Information:**

Sharon Citino, J.D.  
Planning Director  
Phone: (832) 395-2712

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Coversheet  
Maps

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet  
Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 12/4/2018

HPW - 20WR103 – Petition Addit (150.590) Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 423

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Petition for the City's consent to the addition of two (2) tracts of land totaling 150.590 acres to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 423 (Key Map No. 376R, 377N).

**RECOMMENDATION:** Petition for the City's consent to the addition of two (2) tracts of land totaling 150.590 acres to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 423 be approved.

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 423 was created through the TCEQ in 2006, and currently consists of 248.049 acres within Harris County. The district is within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City and has petitioned the City for consent to add two (2) tracts of vacant land totaling 150.590 acres, proposed be developed as single family and commercial property, to the district. The proposed annexation tract is located in the vicinity of Beltway 8, Williams Gully, Atascocita Road, and Union Pacific Railroad. The addition of land to the district does not release it from the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The District has a wastewater collection system and is provided with wastewater treatment by Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 400. The annexation tract will be provided with wastewater treatment by Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 400. This regional plant also provides wastewater treatment to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 400, Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 422, Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 499, and Harris County Fresh Water Supply District No. 48.

The District proposes to receive potable water from the City via Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 400. In order to receive that water, Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 400 must enter into a Groundwater Reduction Plan Water Supply Supplement Agreement with the City. Negotiation of that agreement is pending.

The nearest major drainage facility for Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 423 is Lake Houston. The proposed annexation tract is not within the 100 or 500 year floodplain.

By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.  
Director  
Houston Public Works

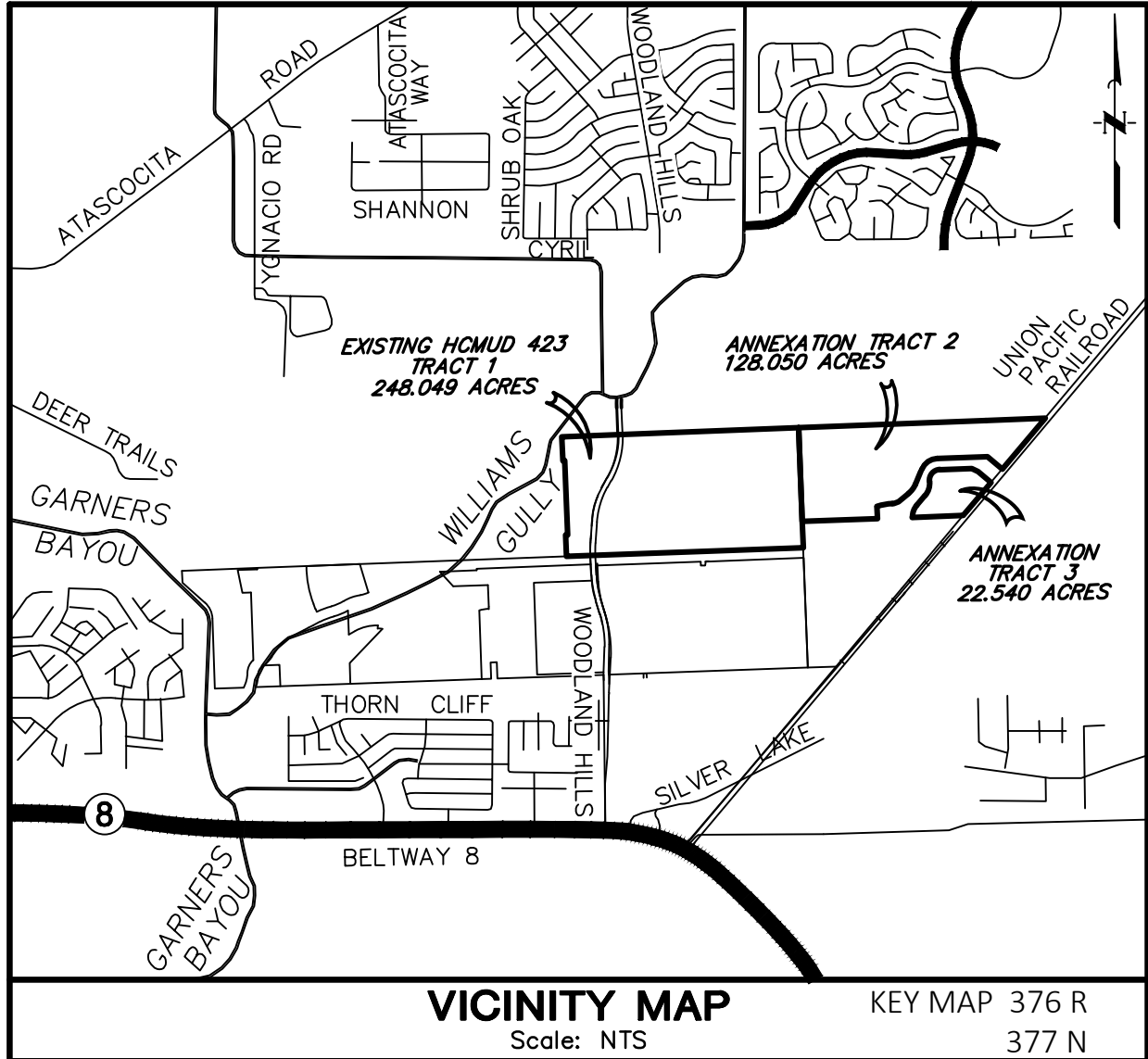
### **Contact Information:**

Sharon Citino, J.D.  
Planning Director  
Phone: (832) 395-2712

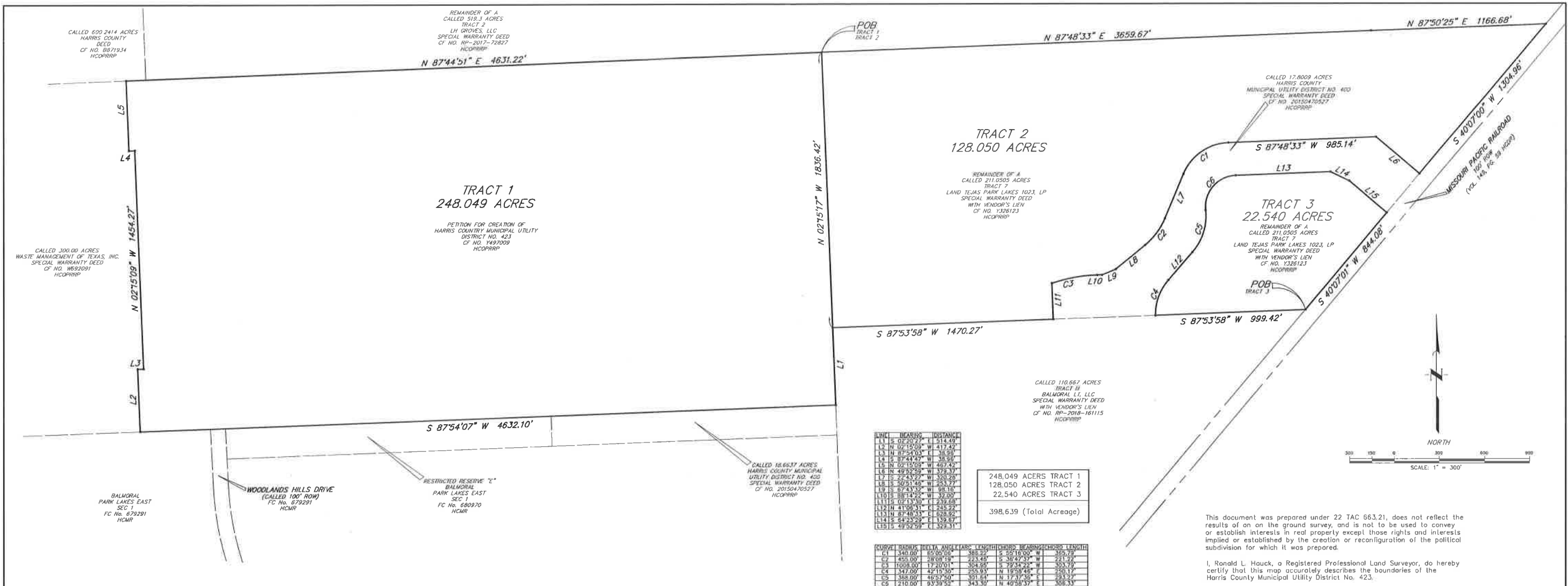
### **ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
Maps	Backup Material
Application	Backup Material
Petition	Backup Material
Backup Material	Backup Material
Fact Sheet	Backup Material





**VICINITY MAP**  
**OF**  
**HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL**  
**UTILITY DISTRICT No. 423**  
**AND**  
**ANNEXATION TRACTS**  
**HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS**  
**NOVEMBER 2018**



LINE	BEARING	DISTANCE
L1	S 02°20'22" E	514.49'
L2	N 02°15'09" W	417.42'
L3	N 87°54'03" E	38.99'
L4	S 87°44'47" E	38.86'
L5	N 02°15'09" W	467.43'
L6	N 87°53'58" W	379.37'
L7	S 87°53'58" W	320.20'
L8	S 87°53'58" W	253.77'
L9	S 87°53'58" W	98.10'
L10	S 87°53'58" W	37.00'
L11	N 02°15'09" E	239.68'
L12	N 87°53'58" E	248.92'
L13	N 87°53'58" E	628.92'
L14	S 87°53'58" E	159.67'
L15	S 87°53'58" E	329.31'

CURVE	BEARING	DELTA ANGLE	CHORD	CHORD BEARING	CHORD LENGTH
C1	S 87°53'58" E	388.32°	S 25°18'00" W	305.78'	305.78'
C2	S 87°53'58" E	223.45°	S 38°47'57" W	221.42'	221.42'
C3	S 87°53'58" E	304.95°	S 79°34'22" W	300.19'	300.19'
C4	S 87°53'58" E	255.93°	N 19°58'48" E	253.33'	253.33'
C5	S 87°53'58" E	391.84°	N 17°37'38" E	393.33'	393.33'
C6	S 87°53'58" E	343.50°	N 40°58'57" E	308.33'	308.33'

248.049 ACERS TRACT 1  
128.050 ACRES TRACT 2  
22.540 ACRES TRACT 3  
  
398,639 (Total Acreage)

This document was prepared under 22 TAC 663.21, does not reflect the results of an on the ground survey, and is not to be used to convey or establish interests in real property except those rights and interests implied or established by the creation or reconfiguration of the political subdivision for which it was prepared.

I, Ronald L. Hauck, a Registered Professional Land Surveyor, do hereby certify that this map accurately describes the boundaries of the Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 423.

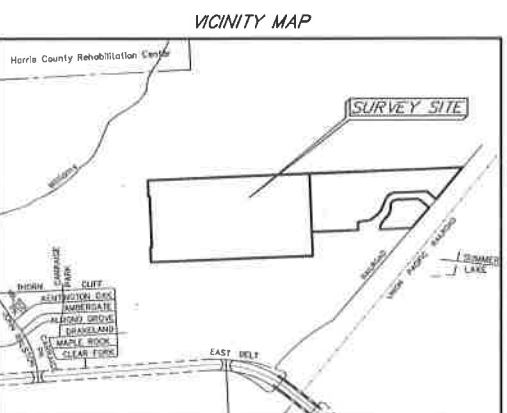
WITNESS MY HAND AND SEAL THIS 15th DAY OF June, 2018

Ronald L. Hauck  
Registered Professional Land Surveyor  
No. 5343



- General Notes:
- Bearings being based on the Texas Coordinate System of 1983, South Central Zone;
  - Purposed of map is to annex Tracts 2 and 3 into HCMUD 423.

LEGEND  
CF No. HCOPRRP CLERK'S FILE NUMBER  
HARRIS COUNTY OFFICIAL PUBLIC  
RECORDS OF REAL PROPERTY  
HARRIS COUNTY DEED RECORDS  
POINT OF BEGINNING  
PAGE  
VOLUME



**A POLITICAL BOUNDARY MAP**  
OF  
**HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL**  
**UTILITY DISTRICT No. 423**  
BEING  
**398,639 ACRES**  
OUT OF THE  
**VICTOR BLANCO SURVEY, A-2**  
**HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS**  
**JUNE 2018**

**JONES CARTER**  
COTTON SURVEYING DIVISION  
Texas Board of Professional Land Surveying Registration No. 10046105  
1575 S. Loop West, Suite 400 • The Woodlands, TX 77380 • 281.341.6039

HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 423  
BOARD MEMBERS

We the undersigned members of the board of directors of Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 423 do hereby acknowledge that this map is a complete and accurate map showing the boundaries of said district.

Patricia Scholes  
President

Connie Crowe  
Vice President

Susan Hughes  
Assistant Vice President

Heather La Fleur  
Secretary

Louise Blair  
Assistant Secretary

STATE OF TEXAS §  
COUNTY OF HARRIS §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Patricia Scholes, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument and acknowledged to me that they executed the same for the purposes and considerations therein expressed

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE, this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2018

Notary Public in and for the State of Texas

My Commission expires: \_\_\_\_\_

STATE OF TEXAS §  
COUNTY OF HARRIS §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Connie Crowe, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument and acknowledged to me that they executed the same for the purposes and considerations therein expressed

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE, this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2018

Notary Public in and for the State of Texas

My Commission expires: \_\_\_\_\_

STATE OF TEXAS §  
COUNTY OF HARRIS §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Heather LaFleur, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument and acknowledged to me that they executed the same for the purposes and considerations therein expressed

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE, this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2018

Notary Public in and for the State of Texas

My Commission expires: \_\_\_\_\_



## NOTES TO USERS

This map is for use in administering the National Flood Insurance Program. It does not necessarily identify all areas subject to flooding, particularly from local drainage sources or small size. The community map repository should be consulted for possible updated or additional flood hazard information.

To obtain more detailed information in areas where Base Flood Elevation (BFE) and/or Floodway Data have been determined, users are encouraged to consult the Flood Profile and Floodway Data tables contained within the Flood Insurance Study (FIS) report that accompanies this FIRM. Users should be aware that BFEs shown on the FIRM represent rounded whole foot elevations. These BFEs are intended for flood insurance rating purposes only and should not be used as the sole source of flood elevation information. Accordingly, flood elevation data presented in the FIS should be utilized in conjunction with the FIRM for purposes of construction and/or floodplain management.

Coastal Base Flood Elevation (CBFE) shown on this map apply only to landward of 0.0 North American Vertical Datum (NAVD). Users of this FIRM should be aware that coastal flood elevations may also be provided in the Summary of Significant Elevation Data in the Flood Insurance Study report for this community. Elevations shown in the Summary of Significant Elevation Data should be used for construction, and/or floodplain management purposes when they are higher than the elevations shown on this FIRM.

Boundaries of the floodways were computed at cross sections and interpolated between cross sections. The floodways were based on hydraulic considerations with regard to requirements of the National Flood Insurance Program. Floodway widths and other pertinent floodway data are provided in the Flood Insurance Study report for this jurisdiction.

Certain areas not in Special Flood Hazard Areas may be protected by flood control structures. Refer to Section 2.4 "Flood Protection Measures" of the Flood Insurance Study report for information on flood control structures in this jurisdiction.

The projection used in the preparation of this map is Universal Transverse Mercator (UTM) zone 16. The horizontal datum is NAD83, GRS1980 spheroid. Differences in datum, spheroid, projection or UTM zones used in the production of FIRM for adjacent jurisdictions may result in slight positional differences in map features across jurisdiction boundaries. These differences do not affect the accuracy of the FIRM.

Flood elevations on this map are referenced to the North American Vertical Datum of 1988. These flood elevations must be compared to structures and ground elevations referenced to the same vertical datum. For information regarding conversion between the National Geodetic Vertical Datum of 1929 and the North American Vertical Datum of 1988, visit the National Geodetic Survey website at [www.ngs.noaa.gov](http://www.ngs.noaa.gov) or contact the National Geodetic Survey at the following address:

National Reference System Division  
National Geodetic Survey, NOAA  
Silver Spring, Maryland 20910  
1315 East-West Highway  
Silver Spring, Maryland 20910  
(301) 713-3242

To obtain current elevation, description, and/or location information for benchmarks shown on the map, please contact the Information Services Branch of the National Geodetic Survey at (301) 713-3242, or visit their website at [www.ngs.noaa.gov](http://www.ngs.noaa.gov).

Some map information shown on this FIRM was provided in digital format by the Harris Galveston Area Council and was revised and enhanced by Harris County.

Corporate limits shown on this map are based on the best data available at the time of publication. Because changes due to annexations or de-annexations may have occurred after this map was published, map users should contact appropriate community officials to verify current corporate limits locations.

Please refer to the separately printed Map Index for an overview map of the county showing the extent of map panels, community map repository addresses, and a listing of communities with National Flood Insurance Program data for each community as well as a listing of the panels on which each community is located.

An accompanying Flood Insurance Study report, Letters of Map Revision or Letters of Map Amendment revising portions of this panel, and digital versions of the panel, may be available. Contact the FEMA Map Service Center at the following phone numbers and Internet address for information on all related products available from FEMA:

Phone: 800-368-9616  
FAX: 800-368-9620  
[www.fema.gov](http://www.fema.gov)

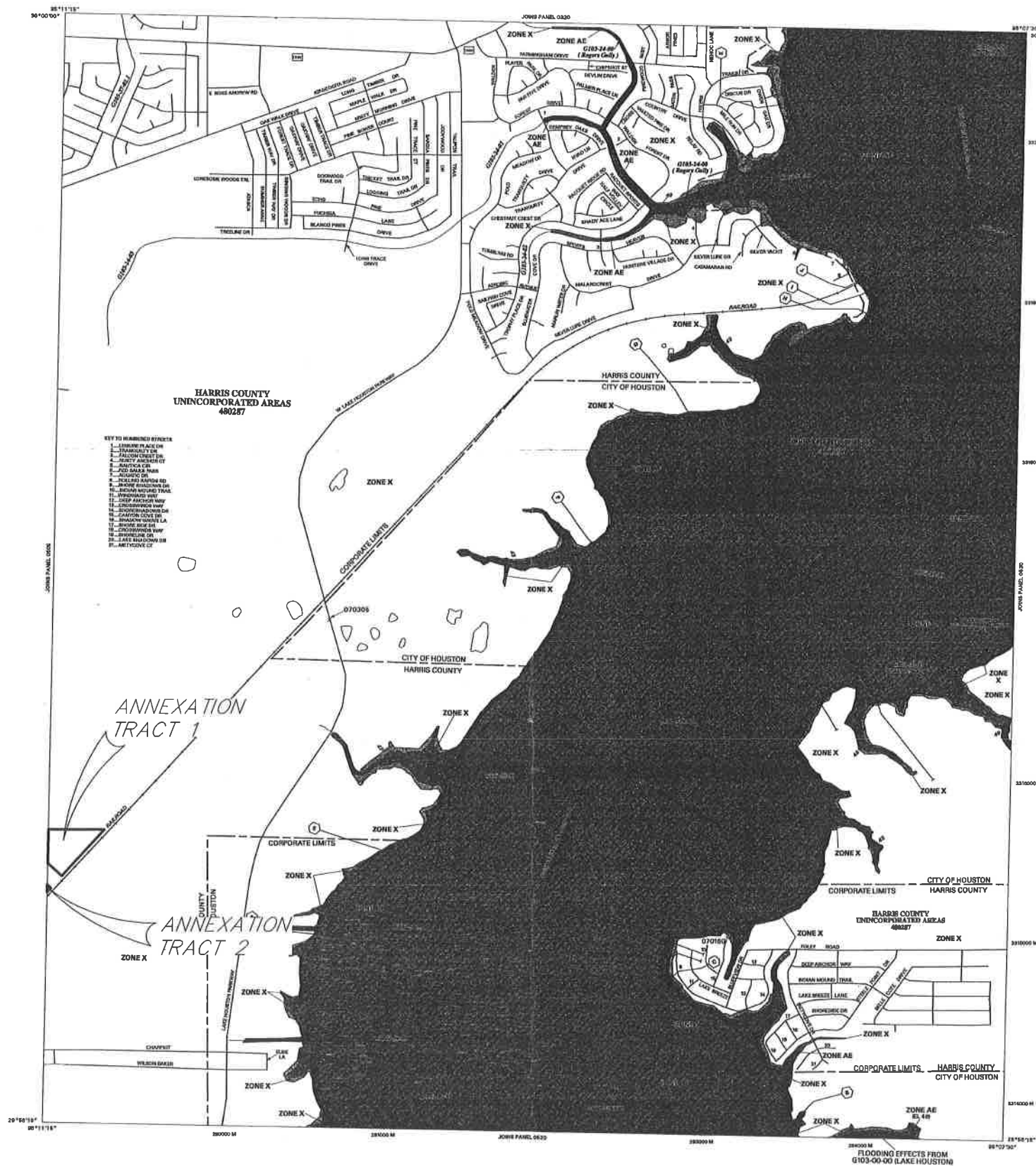
If you have questions about this map or questions concerning the National Flood Insurance Program in general, please call 1-877-FEMA-1234 (1-877-368-2827) or visit the FEMA website at [www.fema.gov](http://www.fema.gov).

This map reflects more detailed and up-to-date stream channel configurations than those shown on the previous FIRM for this jurisdiction. The floodplain and floodway that were transferred from the previous FIRM may have been adjusted to conform to these new stream channel configurations. As a result, the Flood Profile and Floodway Data tables in the Flood Insurance Study report may reflect stream channel features that differ from what is shown on this map.

Vertical Datum Adjustment due to substance to the 2001 adjustment.

Benchmarks shown on this map were provided by either Harris County or the National Geodetic Survey. To obtain elevation, description, and location information for benchmarks provided by Harris County, please contact the Permit Office of the Public Infrastructure Department at (713) 266-3000 or visit their website at <http://www.harriscounty.net>. For information regarding the benchmarks provided by the National Geodetic Survey, please see note above.

Some bridges and other structures shown on the detailed studied streams are not labeled. See corresponding flood profile for appropriate name.



## LEGEND

### SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREAS SUBJECT TO INUNDATION BY THE 1% ANNUAL CHANCE FLOOD EVENT

The 1% annual chance flood (100-year flood), also known as the base flood, is the flood that has a 1% chance of being equaled or exceeded in any given year. The Flood Insurance Study (FIS) report that accompanies this FIRM provides the 1% annual chance flood elevations for the area shown on this map. The 1% annual chance flood elevations are shown on the map as solid lines. The 1% annual chance flood elevations are shown on the map as solid lines.

- ZONE A** No base flood elevations determined.
- ZONE AE** Base flood elevations determined.
- ZONE AH** Flood depths of 1 to 3 feet (usually areas of ponding); base flood elevations determined.
- ZONE AO** Flood depths of 1 to 3 feet (usually areas of ponding); average depths determined. For areas of shallow run flooding, variables are determined.
- ZONE AR** Area of special flood hazard formerly protected from the 1% annual chance flood event by a flood control system that was substantially destroyed. Zone AR indicates that the former flood control system is being restored to provide protection from the 1% annual chance or greater flood event.
- ZONE ARB** Area to be protected from 1% annual chance flood event by a Federal flood protection system under construction; no base flood elevations determined.
- ZONE V** Coastal flood zone with velocity hazard (wave action); no base flood elevations determined.
- ZONE VE** Coastal flood zone with velocity hazard (wave action); base flood elevations determined.

### FLOODWAY AREAS IN ZONE AE

The floodway is the channel of a stream plus any adjacent floodplain areas that must be kept free of obstructions so that the 1% annual chance flood can be carried without substantial increases in flood heights.

### OTHER FLOOD AREAS

- ZONE X** Areas of 0.2% annual chance flood; areas of 1% annual chance flood with average depths of less than 1 foot or with depths of less than 1 foot in areas of less than 1 foot; and areas protected by levees from 1% annual chance flood.
- OTHER AREAS** Areas determined to be suitable for the 0.2% annual chance flood.
- ZONE X** Areas in which flood heights are undetermined, but possible.
- ZONE D** Areas in which flood heights are undetermined, but possible.

### COASTAL BARRIER RESOURCES SYSTEM (CBRS) AREAS

### OTHERWISE PROTECTED AREAS (OPAs)

CBRS areas and OPAs are currently located within or adjacent to Special Flood Hazard Areas.

- Floodplain boundary
- Floodway boundary
- Zone D boundary
- CBRS and OPA boundary
- Boundary dividing Special Flood Hazard Areas of different base flood elevations, flood depths or velocities.
- Base Flood Elevation line and water elevation in feet
- Base Flood Elevation value where uniform within zone; elevation in feet
- Cross Section Line
- Transverse Line
- Geographic coordinates referenced to the North American Datum of 1983 (NAD 83)
- 1000-meter Universal Transverse Mercator grid values, zone 16
- 5000-foot grid value
- North arrow; true north orientation is shown in Users section of this FIS report.
- MSL
- Mean Sea Level

- MAP REPOSITORY
- Refer to Floodway Listing on Index Map
- EFFECTIVE DATE OF COUNTYWIDE FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP
- SEPTEMBER 26, 1990
- EFFECTIVE DATES OF REVISIONS TO THIS PANEL
- SEPTEMBER 26, 1992
- NOVEMBER 6, 1998
- APRIL 20, 2000
- JUNE 16, 2007
- To change base flood elevations, to add special flood hazard areas, to change special flood hazard areas, to change zone designations, to reflect updated geographic information, and to change floodway.

- For community map revision history prior to community mapping, refer to the Community Map History table located in the Flood Insurance Study report for this jurisdiction.
- To determine if flood insurance is available in this community, contact your insurance agent or call the National Flood Insurance Program at (800) 638-8622.
- MAP SCALE 1" = 1000'
- 0 1000 2000 FEET
- 0 1000 2000 METERS

For community map revision history prior to community mapping, refer to the Community Map History table located in the Flood Insurance Study report for this jurisdiction.

To determine if flood insurance is available in this community, contact your insurance agent or call the National Flood Insurance Program at (800) 638-8622.

PANEL 610L

**FIRM**  
**FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP**  
**HARRIS COUNTY,**  
**TEXAS**  
**AND INCORPORATED AREAS**

PANEL 610 OF 1160

SEE MAP INDEX FOR FIRM PANEL LAYOUTS

COMMUNITY

JANUARY 1991

STATE OF TEXAS

HARRIS COUNTY

UNINCORPORATED AREAS

HOUSTON, CITY OF

MAP NUMBER

48201C0510L

MAP REVISED:

JUNE 16, 2007

Federal Emergency Management Agency



The map displays the geographical layout of Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 423. It includes the following features:

- City of Houston City Limit:** Indicated by a solid black line.
- Existing Acreage of the District:** Shaded in light gray, covering 248,049 acres.
- Proposed 150,590 acres:** Shaded in dark gray, representing the area to be added to the district.
- COH WASTEWATER SERVICE AREA:** Indicated by a thick black line.
- COH WATER LINES:** Indicated by thin black lines.
- Flood Zone:**
  - AE - 100 YEAR FLOODPLAIN (1% probability of flooding every year):** Shaded in dark gray.
  - X - Outside the 500 YEAR FLOODPLAIN (UNSHADED):** Unshaded areas.
- Council District E:** Indicated by a light gray background.

The map also shows various city streets, including Baker, Moonshine Hill, Theima 1st, Songbird, Upper Lake, Silverline, Lakelane, Riviera, White Blossom, Huffman, Belleau Wood, Sierra, Woodland Hills, Stillwater, Possum Park, Will Clayton, Fire Sage, Solly Oak, Wintergreen, Ryan, Barton Sky, Allison, Shannon, Cyril, Rankin, Madera Run, Texas Trumpet, Woodnote, Albright Grove, Big Reed, Fernbank Forest, Itasca, Valley Lodge, Cooper Breaks, Oak Creek, Lost Maples, Skewen, Woodman, Caticote, FM 1960, Kelly Mill, Atascocita, Lake Houston, Kings River, Auburn Oak, Pinehurst Trail, Reba Wood, Reba Wood, Pine Cup, Pine Shores, Pine Place, Timber View, Pine Cluster, Nemo, Discus, Mile Run, Trophy Place, Aquatic, Catamaran, Silver Lure, Figg, Langham, San Juanico, Northline Lake, Pelican Beach, Stern, Ballast, Skiff, Formaston, Grathie, Victoria Reach, Greens, Teakwood Springs, Loch Muick, Golden Oasis, Sunset Breeze, Silver Lake, Water Works, Summer Lake Ranch, Leather Saddle, Brindle, Pinto Pony, Timber Forest, Broncroft, White Ibis, Dite, Summer Knoll, Castle Cove, Lakeside Terrace, Sonnier, Sonnier, Walton, Barton River, Woodson Park, Subsea, BW 8, Sam Houston, King, King Harry, Kings Path, Green Canyon, Green Mesa, Green Coral, Lockwood, Holley, CE King, Long Play, Pineland, and Sam Houston.





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/10/2019

District K

Item Creation Date: 10/21/2019

HPW20DOB9830/Abandonment and sale/Easement  
Exchange/SY19-022

Agenda Item#: 42.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE finding and determining that public convenience and necessity no longer require the continued use of three 16-foot-wide utility easements located in the Green Valley Estates Addition, Section 2, and/or the Unrestricted Reserve A of Kelly's Corner Addition, out of the E. Friedenhaus Survey, Abstract No. 513; abandoning the easements to Mehul Investments, LLC the abutting owner in consideration of its payment to the City of \$6,433.00, conveyance to the City of a 10-foot-wide access easement, and other good and valuable consideration - **DISTRICT K - CASTEX-TATUM**

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Abandonment and sale of three 16 foot-wide utility easements, in exchange for conveyance to the City of a 10 foot-wide access easement, all within the Green Valley Estates Addition, Section 2 and/or the Unrestrictive Reserve A of Kelly's Corner Addition, out of the E. Friedenhaus Survey, A-513. **Parcels SY19-022A, SY19-022B, SY19-022C, and AY19-053**

**RECOMMENDATION:** It is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of three 16 foot-wide utility easements, in exchange for a cash consideration of \$6,433.00 and conveyance to the City of a 10 foot-wide access easement, all within the Green Valley Estates Addition, Section 2 and/or the Unrestrictive Reserve A of Kelly's Corner Addition, out of the E. Friedenhaus Survey, A-513. **Parcels SY19-022A, SY19-022B, SY19-022C, and AY19-053**

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** Samir Karovalia, President, Mehul Investments, LLC, 7003 McHard Road, Houston, Texas, 77053, requested the abandonment and sale of three 16 foot-wide utility easements, in exchange for conveyance to the City of a 10 foot-wide access easement, all within the Green Valley Estates Addition, Section 2 and/or the Unrestrictive Reserve A of Kelly's Corner Addition, out of the E. Friedenhaus Survey, A-513. Mehul Investments, LLC, plans to make improvements to its gasoline/convenience store in the location of the existing vacant utility easements.

Mehul Investments, LLC, has completed the transaction requirements, has accepted the City's offer, and will rendered payment in full.

The City will abandon and sell to Mehul Investments, LLC:

**Parcel SY19-022A**

1,187 square feet of utility easement \$3,264.00 (R)  
Valued at \$5.50 per square foot x 50%

792 square feet overlaps with SY19-022B  
Valued at \$5.50 per square foot x 50% x 50% \$1,089.00

128 square feet overlaps with SY19-022B and SY19-022C  
Valued at \$5.50 per square foot x 50% x 33% \$116.00 (R)

**Parcel SY19-022B**

792 square feet of utility easement \$2,178.00  
Valued at \$5.50 per square foot x 50%

792 square feet overlaps with SY19-022A  
Valued at \$5.50 per square foot x 50% x 50% \$1,089.00

128 square feet overlaps with SY19-022C  
Valued at \$5.50 per square foot x 50% x 50% \$176.00

128 square feet overlaps with SY19-022A and SY19-022C  
Valued at \$5.50 per square foot x 50% x 33% \$116.00 (R)

**Parcel SY19-022C**

1,424 square feet of utility easement \$3,916.00  
Valued at \$5.50 per square foot x 50%

128 square feet overlaps with SY19-022B  
Valued at \$5.50 per square foot x 50% x 50% \$176.00

128 square feet overlaps with SY19-022A and SY19-022B  
Valued at \$5.50 per square foot x 50% x 33% \$116.00 (R)

80 square feet overlaps with pipeline easement  
Valued at \$5.50 per square foot x 50% x 50% \$110.00

**TOTAL ABANDONMENT AND SALE** **\$12,346.00**

In exchange, Mehul Investments, LLC, will pay:

Cash \$6,433.00

Plus Mehul Investments, LLC, will convey to the City:

**Parcel AY19-053**

1,050 square feet of access easement \$5,775.00  
Valued at \$5.50 per square foot x 100%

50 square feet overlaps with pipeline easement  
Valued at \$5.50 per square foot x 100% x 50% \$138.00 (R)

**TOTAL CASH AND CONVEYANCE****\$12,346.00**

Therefore, it is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of three 16 foot-wide utility easements, in exchange for a cash consideration of \$6,433.00 and conveyance to the City of a 10 foot-wide access easement, all within the Green Valley Estates Addition, Section 2 and/or the Unrestrictive Reserve A of Kelly's Corner Addition, out of the E. Friedenhaus Survey, A-513.

---

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director  
**Houston Public Works**

**Contact Information:**

Marjorie L. Cox  
Assistant Director-Real Estate  
(832) 395-3130

**ATTACHMENTS:****Description**

Signed Coversheet  
Council District Map  
Parcel Map  
Aerial Location Map

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District K

Item Creation Date: 10/21/2019

HPW20DOB9830/Abandonment and sale/Easement Exchange/SY19-022

Agenda Item#:

**Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Abandonment and sale of three 16 foot-wide utility easements, in exchange for conveyance to the City of a 10 foot-wide access easement, all within the Green Valley Estates Addition, Section 2 and/or the Unrestrictive Reserve A of Kelly's Corner Addition, out of the E. Friedenhaus Survey, A-513. **Parcels SY19-022A, SY19-022B, SY19-022C, and AY19-053**

**RECOMMENDATION:** It is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of three 16 foot-wide utility easements, in exchange for a cash consideration of \$6,433.00 and conveyance to the City of a 10 foot-wide access easement, all within the Green Valley Estates Addition, Section 2 and/or the Unrestrictive Reserve A of Kelly's Corner Addition, out of the E. Friedenhaus Survey, A-513. **Parcels SY19-022A, SY19-022B, SY19-022C, and AY19-053**

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** Samir Karovalia, President, Mehul Investments, LLC, 7003 McHard Road, Houston, Texas, 77053, requested the abandonment and sale of three 16 foot-wide utility easements, in exchange for conveyance to the City of a 10 foot-wide access easement, all within the Green Valley Estates Addition, Section 2 and/or the Unrestrictive Reserve A of Kelly's Corner Addition, out of the E. Friedenhaus Survey, A-513. Mehul Investments, LLC, plans to make improvements to its gasoline/convenience store in the location of the existing vacant utility easements.

Mehul Investments, LLC, has completed the transaction requirements, has accepted the City's offer, and will rendered payment in full.

The City will abandon and sell to Mehul Investments, LLC:

**Parcel SY19-022A**

1,187 square feet of utility easement \$3,264.00 (R)  
Valued at \$5.50 per square foot x 50%

792 square feet overlaps with SY19-022B  
Valued at \$5.50 per square foot x 50% x 50% \$1,089.00

128 square feet overlaps with SY19-022B and SY19-022C  
Valued at \$5.50 per square foot x 50% x 33% \$116.00 (R)

**Parcel SY19-022B**

792 square feet of utility easement \$2,178.00  
Valued at \$5.50 per square foot x 50%

792 square feet overlaps with SY19-022A  
Valued at \$5.50 per square foot x 50% x 50% \$1,089.00

128 square feet overlaps with SY19-022C  
Valued at \$5.50 per square foot x 50% x 50% \$176.00

128 square feet overlaps with SY19-022A and SY19-022C  
Valued at \$5.50 per square foot x 50% x 33% \$116.00 (R)

**Parcel SY19-022C**

1,424 square feet of utility easement \$3,916.00  
Valued at \$5.50 per square foot x 50%

128 square feet overlaps with SY19-022B  
Valued at \$5.50 per square foot x 50% x 50% \$176.00

128 square feet overlaps with SY19-022A and SY19-022B  
Valued at \$5.50 per square foot x 50% x 33% \$116.00 (R)

80 square feet overlaps with pipeline easement  
Valued at \$5.50 per square foot x 50% x 50% \$110.00

**TOTAL ABANDONMENT AND SALE** **\$12,346.00**

In exchange, Mehul Investments, LLC, will pay:

Cash \$6,433.00

Plus Mehul Investments, LLC, will convey to the City:

**Parcel AY19-053**

1,050 square feet of access easement \$5,775.00  
Valued at \$5.50 per square foot x 100%

50 square feet overlaps with pipeline easement  
Valued at \$5.50 per square foot x 100% x 50% \$138.00 (R)

**TOTAL CASH AND CONVEYANCE** **\$12,346.00**

Therefore, it is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of three 16 foot-wide utility easements, in exchange for a cash consideration of \$6,433.00 and conveyance to the City of a 10 foot-wide access easement, all within the Green Valley Estates Addition, Section 2 and/or the Unrestrictive Reserve A of Kelly's Corner Addition, out of the E. Friedenhaus Survey, A-513.



Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director  
Houston Public Works

**Contact Information:**

Marjorie L. Cox  
Assistant Director-Real Estate  
(832) 395-3130

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Council District Map

Parcel Map

Aerial Location Map

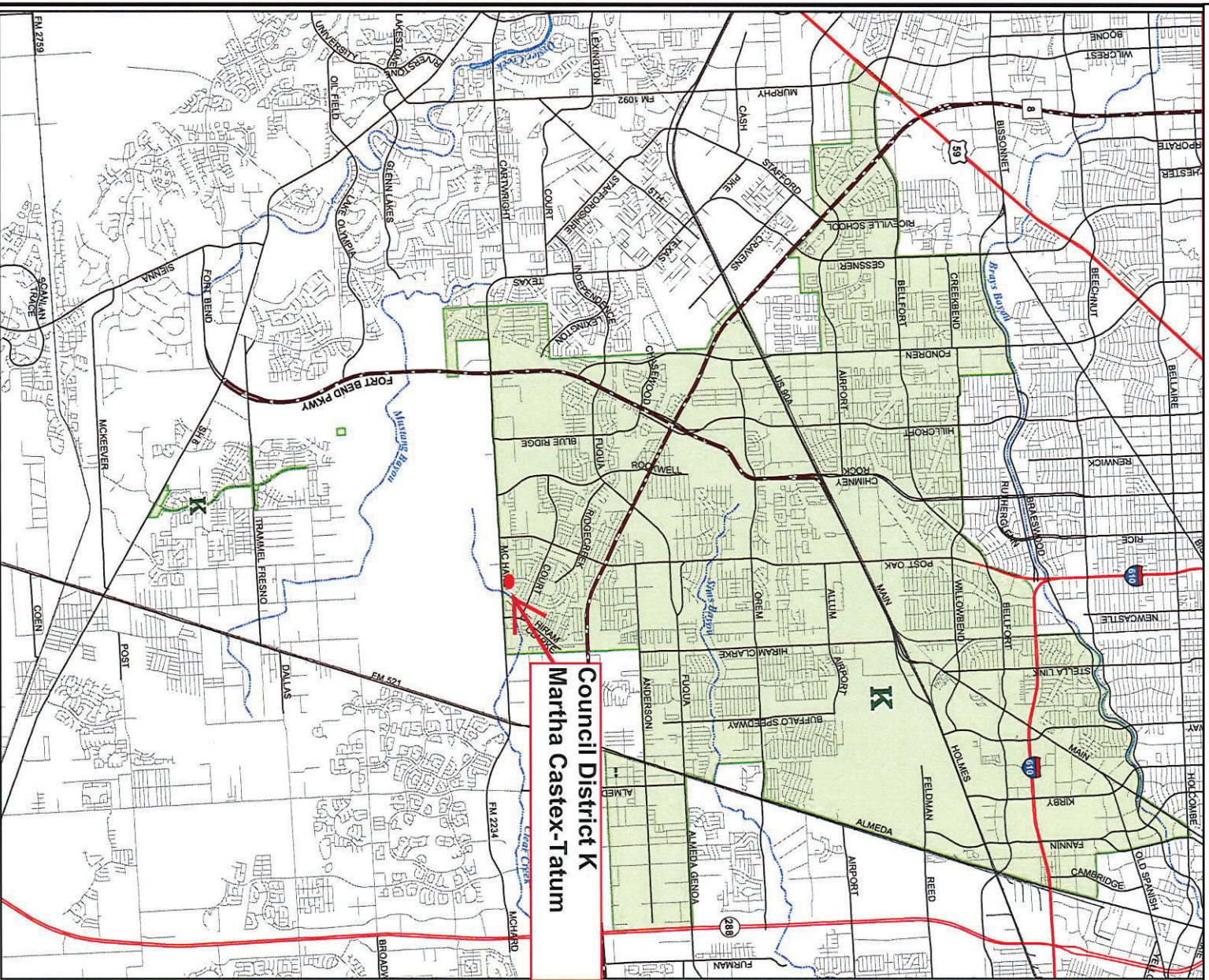
**Type**

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

**Subject:** Abandonment and sale of three 16 foot-wide utility easements, in exchange for conveyance to the City of a 10 foot-wide access easement, all within the Green Valley Estates Addition, Section 2 and/or the Unrestrictive Reserve A of Kelly's Corner Addition, out of the E. Friedenhaus Survey, A-513. **Parcels SY19-022A, SY19-022B, SY19-022C, and AY19-053**



**Legend**  
2016 Council District K

**City of Houston**  
**Council District K**  
**Martha Castex-Tatum**

0 0.6 1.2 2.4 Miles



Source: CHGIS Database  
Date: Jan 2016  
Reference: P18630\_K

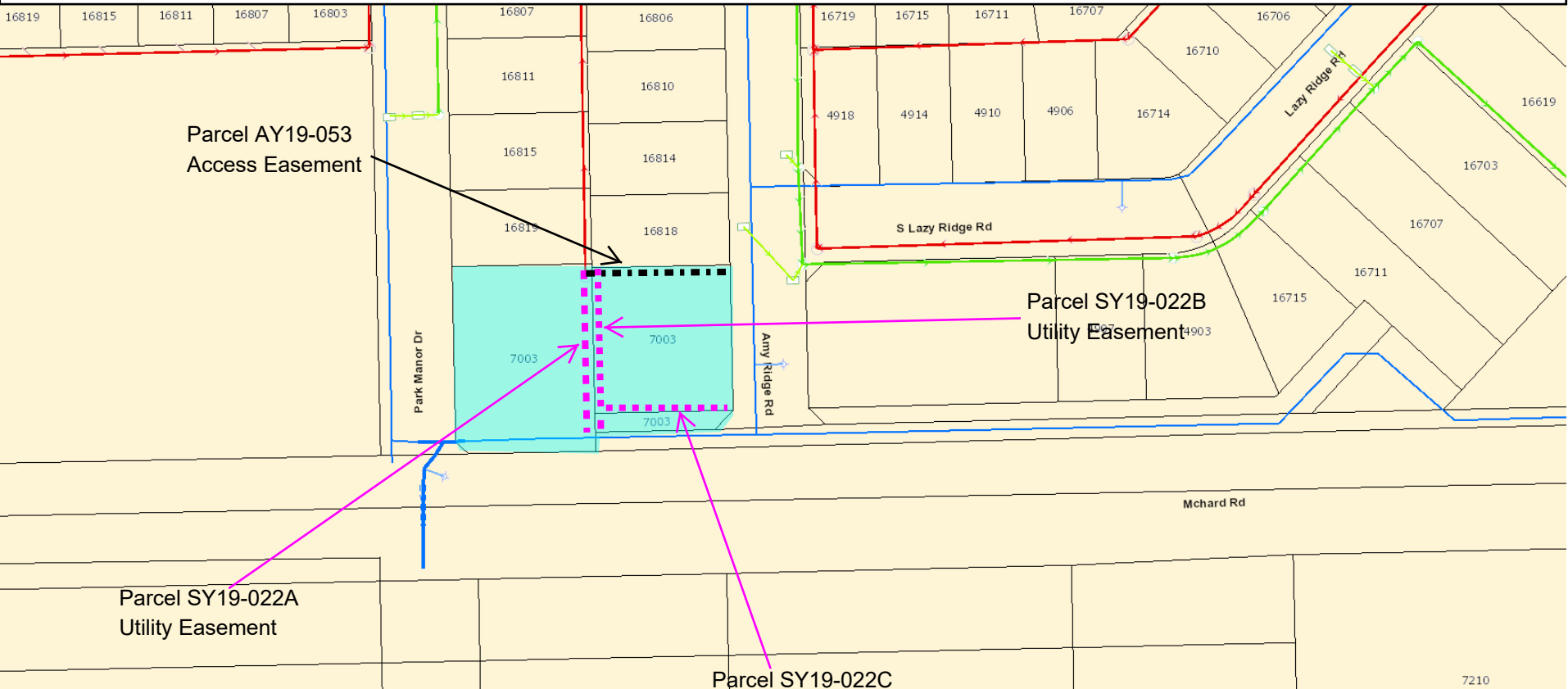


**PLANNING &  
DEVELOPMENT  
DEPARTMENT**

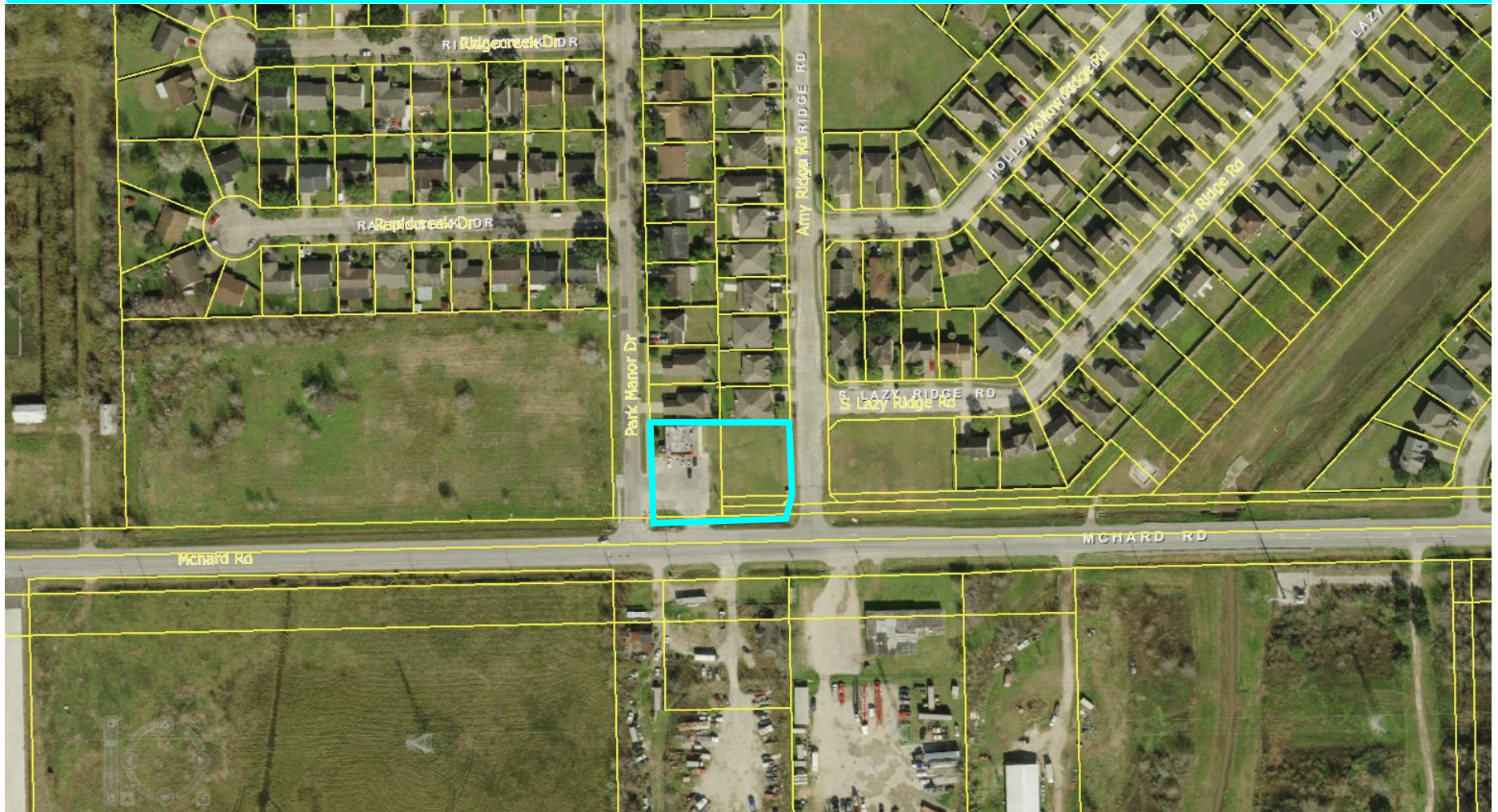
This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in connection with its use.



**Subject:** Abandonment and sale of three 16 foot-wide utility easements, in exchange for conveyance to the City of a 10 foot-wide access easement, all within the Green Valley Estates Addition, Section 2 and/or the Unrestrictive Reserve A of Kelly's Corner Addition, out of the E. Friedenhaus Survey, A-513. **Parcels SY19-022A, SY19-022B, SY19-022C, and AY19-053**



**Subject:** Abandonment and sale of three 16 foot-wide utility easements, in exchange for conveyance to the City of a 10 foot-wide access easement, all within the Green Valley Estates Addition, Section 2 and/or the Unrestrictive Reserve A of Kelly's Corner Addition, out of the E. Friedenhaus Survey, A-513. **Parcels SY19-022A, SY19-022B, SY19-022C, and AY19-053**





## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 12/10/2019

District H

Item Creation Date: 10/14/2019

HPW - 20UPA392 Target Corporation - MSD

Agenda Item#: 43.

### **Summary:**

**MUNICIPAL SETTING DESIGNATION ORDINANCE** prohibiting the use of designated groundwater beneath a tract of land containing 9.329 acres commonly known as 2580 Shearn Street, Houston, Harris County, Texas; supporting issuance of a Municipal Setting Designation by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality at the request of **TARGET CORPORATION**  
**- DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**

### **Background:**

In 2003, the Texas Legislature authorized the creation of Municipal Setting Designations (MSD), which designate an area in which the use of contaminated groundwater is prohibited for use as potable water. The law is administered by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) and requires local City support to designate an MSD. The intent of the legislation is to encourage redevelopment of vacant or abandoned properties while protecting public health. On August 22, 2007, City Council approved an ordinance amending Chapter 47 of the Code of Ordinances by adding Article XIII relating to groundwater, which provides a process to support or not support an MSD application to the State (ordinance amended 7/14/2010).

**Target Corporation Application:** Target Corporation is seeking a Municipal Setting Designation (MSD) for 9.329 acres of land located at 2580 Shearn Street, Houston, TX 77007. The contamination consists of benzene, arsenic, trichloroethene, cis-1,2-dichloroethene, vinyl chloride, benzo (a) pyrene and carbazole. The site and surrounding area have been involved in industrial and manufacturing operations since as early as 1896. The site is currently a Target retail store built in 2005-2006. A licensed Professional Geologist has certified that the area of contamination has been thoroughly investigated, is fully delineated and is stable.

Target Corporation is seeking an MSD for this property to restrict access to groundwater to protect the public against possible exposure to the contaminants. There is a public drinking water supply system that meets state requirements that supplies or is capable of supplying drinking water to the MSD property and all properties within one-half mile of the MSD property. A public meeting was held on July 9, 2019 at the Houston Permitting Center, and a public hearing was held on September 19, 2019 during the Regulation and Neighborhood Affairs Council Committee. Both meetings are necessary steps prior to City Council's consideration of support.

**Recommendations:** It is recommended that City Council adopt a Municipal Setting Designation (MSD) ordinance prohibiting the use of designated groundwater at the Target Corporation site located at 2580 Shearn Street, Houston, TX 77007, and support issuance of an MSD by the

Texas Commission on Environmental Quality.

---

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.  
Director  
Houston Public Works

**Contact Information:**

Sharon Citino Planning Director 832-395-2712

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District H

Item Creation Date: 10/14/2019

HPW - 20UPA392 Target Corporation

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

In 2003, the Texas Legislature authorized the creation of Municipal Setting Designations (MSD), which designate an area in which the use of contaminated groundwater is prohibited for use as potable water. The law is administered by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) and requires local City support to designate an MSD. The intent of the legislation is to encourage redevelopment of vacant or abandoned properties while protecting public health. On August 22, 2007, City Council approved an ordinance amending Chapter 47 of the Code of Ordinances by adding Article XIII relating to groundwater, which provides a process to support or not support an MSD application to the State (ordinance amended 7/14/2010).

**Target Corporation Application:** Target Corporation is seeking a Municipal Setting Designation (MSD) for 9.329 acres of land located at 2580 Shearn Street, Houston, TX 77007. The contamination consists of benzene, arsenic, trichloroethene, cis-1,2-dichloroethene, vinyl chloride, benzo (a) pyrene and carbazole. The site and surrounding area have been involved in industrial and manufacturing operations since as early as 1896. The site is currently a Target retail store built in 2005-2006. A licensed Professional Geologist has certified that the area of contamination has been thoroughly investigated, is fully delineated and is stable.

Target Corporation is seeking an MSD for this property to restrict access to groundwater to protect the public against possible exposure to the contaminants. There is a public drinking water supply system that meets state requirements that supplies or is capable of supplying drinking water to the MSD property and all properties within one-half mile of the MSD property. A public meeting was held on July 9, 2019 at the Houston Permitting Center, and a public hearing was held on September 19, 2019 during the Regulation and Neighborhood Affairs Council Committee. Both meetings are necessary steps prior to City Council's consideration of support.

**Recommendations:** It is recommended that City Council adopt a Municipal Setting Designation (MSD) ordinance prohibiting the use of designated groundwater at the Target Corporation site located at 2580 Shearn Street, Houston, TX 77007, and support issuance of an MSD by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality.

*J. Michael J. Satti, P.E.*  
*for Carol Ellinger Haddock*  
Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.  
Director  
Houston Public Works

### **Contact Information:**

Sharon Citino Planning Director 832-395-2712

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

#### **Description**

RCA Attachments #2018-123-TCH

#### **Type**

Backup Material





## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 12/10/2019

District C

Item Creation Date: 10/14/2019

HPW - 20UPA391 West Alabama Holdings, LLC - MSD

Agenda Item#: 44.

### **Summary:**

**MUNICIPAL SETTING DESIGNATION ORDINANCE** prohibiting the use of designated groundwater beneath a tract of land containing 3.054 acres commonly known as 3609, 3611, 3615, 3617, 3619 W Alabama, Houston, Harris County, Texas; supporting issuance of a Municipal Setting Designation by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality at the request of **WEST ALABAMA HOLDING, LLC - DISTRICT C - COHEN**

### **Background:**

In 2003, the Texas Legislature authorized the creation of Municipal Setting Designations (MSD), which designate an area in which the use of contaminated groundwater is prohibited for use as potable water. The law is administered by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) and requires local City support to designate an MSD. The intent of the legislation is to encourage redevelopment of vacant or abandoned properties while protecting public health. On August 22, 2007, City Council approved an ordinance amending Chapter 47 of the Code of Ordinances by adding Article XIII relating to groundwater, which provides a process to support or not support an MSD application to the State (ordinance amended 7/14/2010).

**West Alabama Holdings, LLC Application:** West Alabama Holdings, LLC is seeking a Municipal Setting Designation (MSD) for 3.054 acres of land located at 3609, 3611, 3615, 3617, 3619 W. Alabama, Houston, TX 77027. The contamination consists of tetrachloroethene, trichloroethene, cis-1,2-dichloroethene, trans-1,2-dichloroethene, vinyl chloride and 1,1-dichloroethene. The subject property was occupied by Doerner Industries from 1968-1986. Doerner sublet sections of the property to various business entities that included a lumber yard, printing operations and a trucking company. Historical buildings were demolished in 2018. A licensed Professional Geologist has certified that the area of contamination has been thoroughly investigated, is fully delineated and is stable.

West Alabama Holdings, LLC is seeking an MSD for this property to restrict access to groundwater to protect the public against possible exposure to the contaminants. There is a public drinking water supply system that meets state requirements that supplies or is capable of supplying drinking water to the MSD property and all properties within one-half mile of the MSD property. A public meeting was held on August 27, 2019 at the Houston Permitting Center, and a public hearing was held on September 19, 2019 during the Regulation and Neighborhood Affairs Council Committee. Both meetings are necessary steps prior to City Council's consideration of support.

**Recommendations:** It is recommended that City Council adopt a Municipal Setting Designation

(MSD) ordinance prohibiting the use of designated groundwater at the West Alabama Holdings, LLC site located at 3609, 3611, 3615, 3617, 3619 W. Alabama, Houston, TX 77027, and support issuance of an MSD by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality.

---

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.  
Director  
Houston Public Works

**Contact Information:**

Sharon Citino Planning Director 832-395-2712

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District C

Item Creation Date: 10/14/2019

HPW - 20UPA391 West Alabama Holdings, LLC

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

In 2003, the Texas Legislature authorized the creation of Municipal Setting Designations (MSD), which designate an area in which the use of contaminated groundwater is prohibited for use as potable water. The law is administered by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) and requires local City support to designate an MSD. The intent of the legislation is to encourage redevelopment of vacant or abandoned properties while protecting public health. On August 22, 2007, City Council approved an ordinance amending Chapter 47 of the Code of Ordinances by adding Article XIII relating to groundwater, which provides a process to support or not support an MSD application to the State (ordinance amended 7/14/2010).

**West Alabama Holdings, LLC Application:** West Alabama Holdings, LLC is seeking a Municipal Setting Designation (MSD) for 3.054 acres of land located at 3609, 3611, 3615, 3617, 3619 W. Alabama, Houston, TX 77027. The contamination consists of tetrachloroethene, trichloroethene, cis-1,2-dichloroethene, trans-1,2-dichloroethene, vinyl chloride and 1,1-dichloroethene. The subject property was occupied by Doerner Industries from 1968-1986. Doerner sublet sections of the property to various business entities that included a lumber yard, printing operations and a trucking company. Historical buildings were demolished in 2018. A licensed Professional Geologist has certified that the area of contamination has been thoroughly investigated, is fully delineated and is stable.

West Alabama Holdings, LLC is seeking an MSD for this property to restrict access to groundwater to protect the public against possible exposure to the contaminants. There is a public drinking water supply system that meets state requirements that supplies or is capable of supplying drinking water to the MSD property and all properties within one-half mile of the MSD property. A public meeting was held on August 27, 2019 at the Houston Permitting Center, and a public hearing was held on September 19, 2019 during the Regulation and Neighborhood Affairs Council Committee. Both meetings are necessary steps prior to City Council's consideration of support.

**Recommendations:** It is recommended that City Council adopt a Municipal Setting Designation (MSD) ordinance prohibiting the use of designated groundwater at the West Alabama Holdings, LLC site located at 3609, 3611, 3615, 3617, 3619 W. Alabama, Houston, TX 77027, and support issuance of an MSD by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality.

*J. Michael J. Zetzi, P.E.*  
*for Carol Ellinger Haddock*  
Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.  
Director  
Houston Public Works

### **Contact Information:**

Sharon Citino Planning Director 832-395-2712

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

#### **Description**

RCA Attachments #2018-121-FDI

#### **Type**

Backup Material



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 12/10/2019

Item Creation Date: 9/26/2019

HPW – 20SD136 Agreement / City of Pasadena

Agenda Item#: 45.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and the **CITY OF PASADENA** for replacement of the Manifold Meter Array at the Southeast Water Purification Plant

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and the City of Pasadena for the replacement of the Manifold Meter Array at the Southeast Water Purification Plant (SEWPP).

**RECOMMENDATION:** Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing an Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and the City of Pasadena.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** The City of Houston intends to design and construct a Manifold Meter Array and related appurtenances for the City of Pasadena's primary use as part of another improvements project at the SEWPP.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE OF THE AGREEMENT:** The City of Pasadena is a co-participant in the SEWPP and is authorized to receive up to 40 MGD from the facility. The amounts billed to the City of Pasadena is documented through a metering device known as the Manifold Meter Array. The City of Pasadena has requested the City of Houston to replace the Manifold Meter Array as part of another project to construct improvements at the Southeast Water Purification Plant. The City of Houston will provide engineering services and related support services necessary to incorporate the replacement of the Manifold Meter Array into the plans, specifications and estimates for the construction of the project. The improvements to SEWPP will include reconstruction of the existing concrete pavement, traffic signals and related appurtenances. Upon completion of the plans, specifications and estimates for the project and the Manifold Meter Array, the City of Houston will advertise for construction bids, issue bid proposals, receive and tabulate the bids, and award and administer the contract for the project and the replacement of the Manifold Meter Array.

The City of Pasadena agrees to pay the City of Houston the not to exceed sum of \$780,000.00 for their portion of the work. If the total cost exceeds \$780,000.00 Pasadena is to notify the City of Houston of other arrangements for the project and remit payment of \$200,000.00 to the City of Houston for engineering cost.

**LOCATION:** The project is located at 3100 Genoa Red Bluff.

**FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT:** No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

---

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director  
Houston Public Works

WBS No. S-000012-0031-4

**Contact Information:**

R. Jeff Masek, P.E. CCM  
Assistant Director, Capital Projects  
Phone: (832) 395-2387

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Coversheet  
MAPS

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet  
Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

Item Creation Date: 9/26/2019

HPW – 20SD136 Agreement / City of Pasadena

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and the City of Pasadena for the replacement of the Manifold Meter Array at the Southeast Water Purification Plant (SEWPP).

**RECOMMENDATION:** Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing an Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and the City of Pasadena.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** The City of Houston intends to design and construct a Manifold Meter Array and related appurtenances for the City of Pasadena's primary use as part of another improvements project at the SEWPP.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE OF THE AGREEMENT:** The City of Pasadena is a co-participant in the SEWPP and is authorized to receive up to 40 MGD from the facility. The amounts billed to the City of Pasadena is documented through a metering device known as the Manifold Meter Array. The City of Pasadena has requested the City of Houston to replace the Manifold Meter Array as part of another project to construct improvements at the Southeast Water Purification Plant. The City of Houston will provide engineering services and related support services necessary to incorporate the replacement of the Manifold Meter Array into the plans, specifications and estimates for the construction of the project. The improvements to SEWPP will include reconstruction of the existing concrete pavement, traffic signals and related appurtenances. Upon completion of the plans, specifications and estimates for the project and the Manifold Meter Array, the City of Houston will advertise for construction bids, issue bid proposals, receive and tabulate the bids, and award and administer the contract for the project and the replacement of the Manifold Meter Array.

The City of Pasadena agrees to pay the City of Houston the not to exceed sum of \$780,000.00 for their portion of the work. If the total cost exceeds \$780,000.00 Pasadena is to notify the City of Houston of other arrangements for the project and remit payment of \$200,000.00 to the City of Houston for engineering cost.

**LOCATION:** The project is located at 3100 Genoa Red Bluff.

**FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT:** No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director  
Houston Public Works

WBS No. S-000012-0031-4

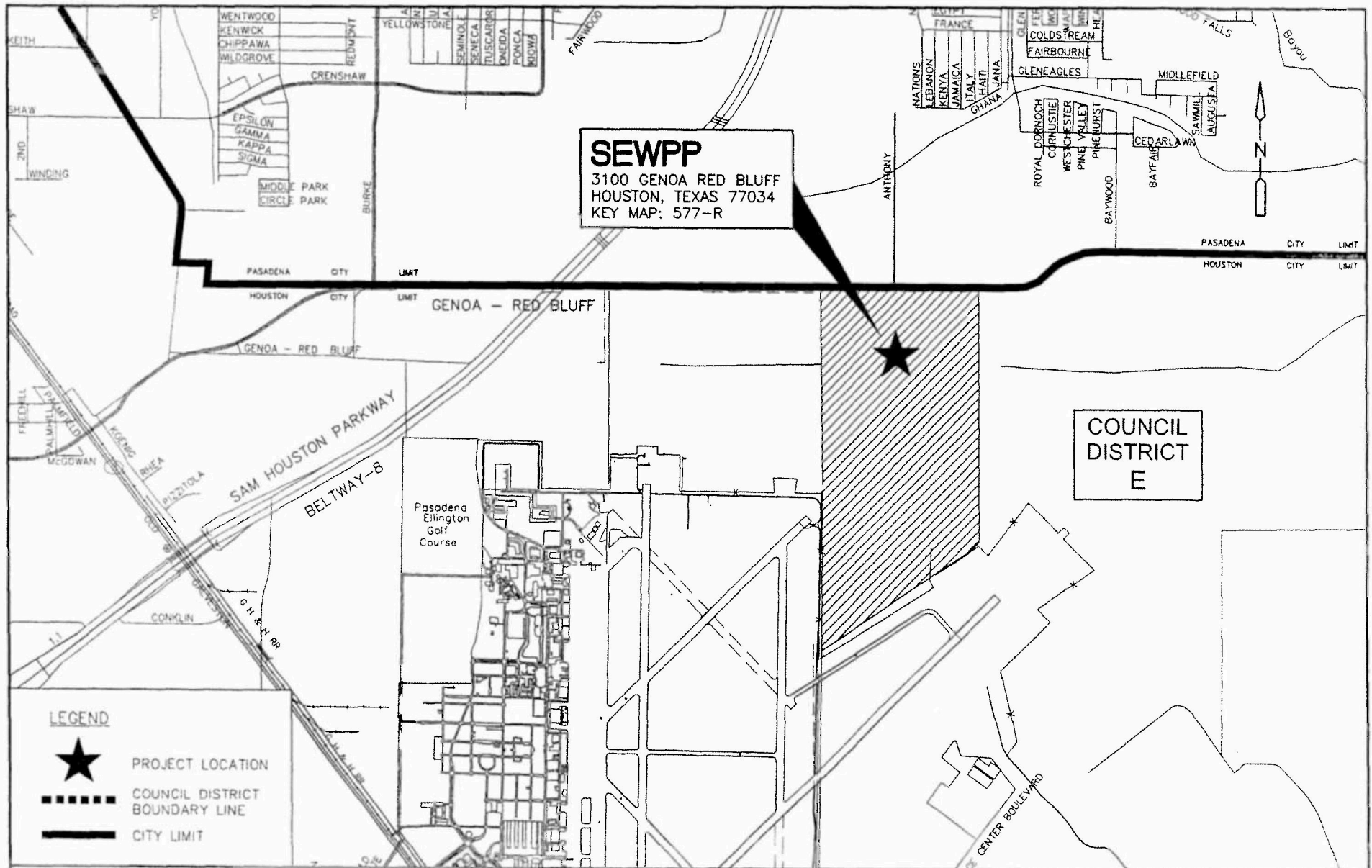
### **Contact Information:**

R. Jeff Masek, P.E. CCM  
Assistant Director, Capital Projects  
Phone: (832) 395-2387

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
MAPS	Backup Material
ILA between COH & City of Pasadena	Backup Material

# VICINITY MAP



**SEWPP IMPROVEMENTS AT TREATMENT MODULE 1 (TM1)  
AND HIGH SERVICE PUMP STATION (HSPS)  
WBS NO. S-000012-0030-3**



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/10/2019

District D

Item Creation Date: 9/16/2019

HPW-20HP223 Agreement / Greater Southeast  
Management District

Agenda Item#: 46.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE appropriating \$110,000.00 out of Metro Projects Construction DDSRF; approving and authorizing an Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and **GREATER SOUTHEAST MANAGEMENT DISTRICT** for planning and pre-design for Museum Park Super Neighborhood Streetscape and Mobility Improvements; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Metro Projects Construction DDSRF - **DISTRICT D - BOYKINS**

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Interlocal Agreement to contribute funds necessary for planning and pre-design of Museum Park Super Neighborhood streetscape and mobility improvements.

**RECOMMENDATION:** Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing an Interlocal Agreement to contribute funds between the City of Houston (City) and the Greater Southeast Management District (District) and appropriate funds.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This Agreement is part of the Interlocal Cooperation Act (Tex.Gov't Code Ann., Ch. 791) by and between the City and the District. Whereas, the District will design streetscape and mobility improvements in the Museum Park Super Neighborhood.

**DESCRIPTION:** For purposes of this project, the District has identified streetscape and mobility improvements as described in the Houston Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) Museum Park Livable Center Study. The Parties desire to cooperate in the design efforts of streetscape and mobility improvements within the municipal boundaries described in Exhibit "A", attached to the Agreement and incorporated herein.

**LOCATION:** The project is within the boundaries of the Museum Park Super Neighborhood from Hermann Drive to US-69/IH 59, from Almeda Drive to Main Street.

**SCOPE OF THE AGREEMENT AND FEE:** The District will design streetscape and mobility improvements within the boundaries of the Museum Park Super Neighborhood. Outcomes include, but are not limited to, schematics, cross-sections, cost estimates and renderings for future improvements along this stretch of Caroline Street. The District shall use the \$100,000.00 to partially fund a planning and pre-design effort specific to Caroline Street from Rosewood Street to Hermann Park Drive. The



City and the District shall both be identified as owners of all materials produced via this planning and pre-design effort. The remaining funding for this effort will be provided by the District.

The total requested amount of \$110,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$100,000.00 for cost of the project and \$10,000.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

**FISCAL NOTE:** No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

---

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.  
Director, Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-322017-0012-7 - TIRZ 1

**Amount of Funding:**

\$110,000.00 from Fund No. 4040 – METRO Projects Construction-DDSRF  
(Supported by Third Party Funds: METRO)

**Contact Information:**

Hien Pham, P.E.  
Managing Engineer  
Transportation and Drainage Operation  
Phone: (832) 395-2366

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Coversheet  
Map

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet  
Public Notice



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District D

Item Creation Date: 9/16/2019

HPW-20HP223 Agreement / Greater Southeast Management District

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Interlocal Agreement to contribute funds necessary for planning and pre-design of Museum Park Super Neighborhood streetscape and mobility improvements.

**RECOMMENDATION:** Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing an Interlocal Agreement to contribute funds between the City of Houston (City) and the Greater Southeast Management District (District) and appropriate funds.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This Agreement is part of the Interlocal Cooperation Act (Tex.Gov't Code Ann., Ch. 791) by and between the City and the District. Whereas, the District will design streetscape and mobility improvements in the Museum Park Super Neighborhood.


**DESCRIPTION:** For purposes of this project, the District has identified streetscape and mobility improvements as described in the Houston Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) Museum Park Livable Center Study. The Parties desire to cooperate in the design efforts of streetscape and mobility improvements within the municipal boundaries described in Exhibit "A", attached to the Agreement and incorporated herein.

**LOCATION:** The project is within the boundaries of the Museum Park Super Neighborhood from Hermann Drive to US-69/IH 59, from Alameda Drive to Main Street.

**SCOPE OF THE AGREEMENT AND FEE:** The District will design streetscape and mobility improvements within the boundaries of the Museum Park Super Neighborhood. Outcomes include, but are not limited to, schematics, cross-sections, cost estimates and renderings for future improvements along this stretch of Caroline Street. The District shall use the \$100,000.00 to partially fund a planning and pre-design effort specific to Caroline Street from Rosewood Street to Hermann Park Drive. The City and the District shall both be identified as owners of all materials produced via this planning and pre-design effort. The remaining funding for this effort will be provided by the District.

The total requested amount of \$110,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$100,000.00 for cost of the project and \$10,000.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

**FISCAL NOTE:** No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

  
Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.  
Director, Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-322017-0012-7 - TIRZ 1

### **Amount of Funding:**

\$110,000.00 from Fund No. 4040 – METRO Projects Construction-DDSRF  
(Supported by Third Party Funds: METRO)

### **Contact Information:**

Hien Pham, P.E.  
Managing Engineer  
Transportation and Drainage Operation  
Phone: (832) 395-2366

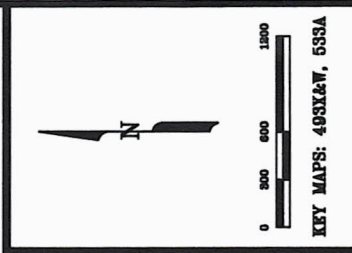
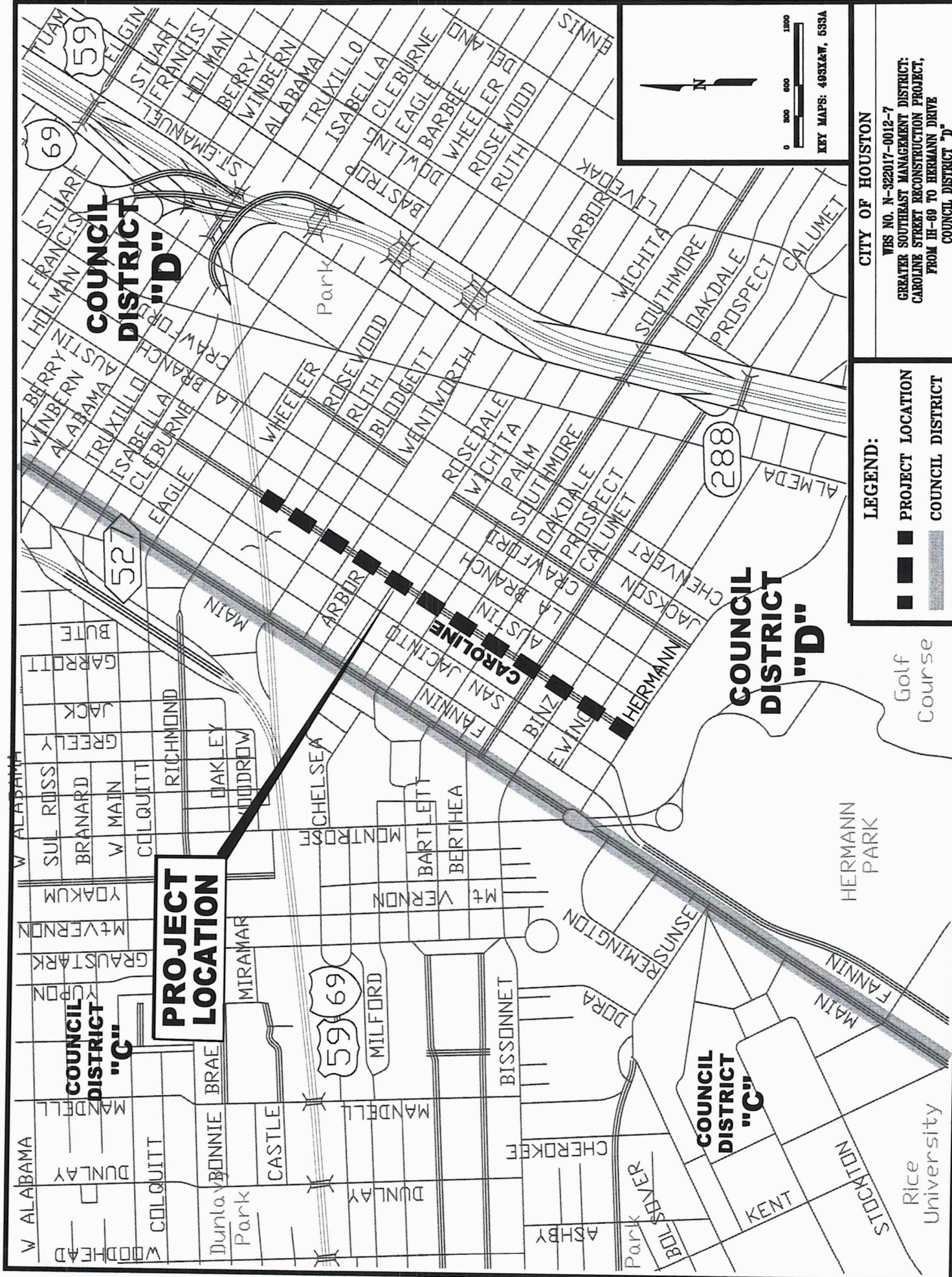
### **ATTACHMENTS:**

#### **Description**

SAP Documents  
Map  
Copy of Agreement

#### **Type**

Financial Information  
Public Notice  
Backup Material



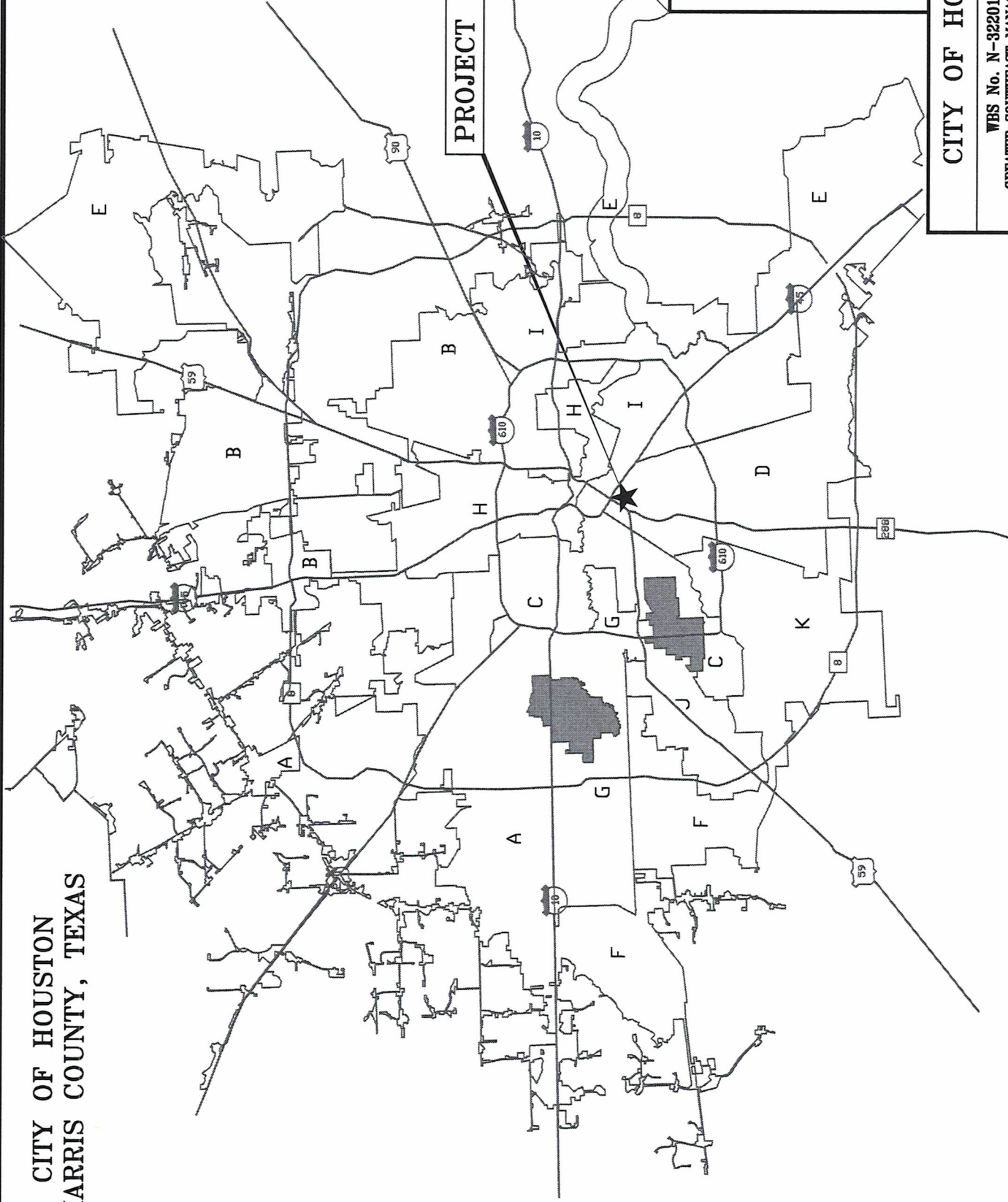
**CITY OF HOUSTON**  
 WBS NO. N-322017-0012-7  
 GREATER SOUTHEAST MANAGEMENT DISTRICT:  
 CAROLINE STREET RECONSTRUCTION PROJECT,  
 FROM IH-69 TO HERMANN DRIVE  
 COUNCIL DISTRICT "D"

**LEGEND:**  
 ■ PROJECT LOCATION  
 ■ COUNCIL DISTRICT



# CITY OF HOUSTON HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS

PROJECT LOCATION



0 7500 15000 30000  
KEY MAPS: 493W&X, 53SA

## CITY OF HOUSTON

WBS No. N-322017-0012-7  
GREATER SOUTHEAST MANAGEMENT DISTRICT:  
CAROLINE STREET RECONSTRUCTION PROJECT,  
FROM IH-69 TO HERMANN DRIVE  
COUNCIL DISTRICT: "D"



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/10/2019

District C, District H, District I

Item Creation Date:

### HPW-20PDP30 HMGP Grant Acceptance for North Canal Project

Agenda Item#: 47.

#### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving the acceptance of funds through a Grant Agreement between the City of Houston and the **TEXAS DIVISION OF EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT (TDEM)** for the reimbursement of the North Canal Project as part of the Federal Emergency Management Agency's Hazard Mitigation Grant Program (HMGP); declaring the City's eligibility for such grant; authorizing the City of Houston Director of Houston Public Works ("Director") to act as the City's representative in the application process; authorizing the Director to accept the grant and expend the grant funds, as awarded, and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the grant - **DISTRICTS C - COHEN; H - CISNEROS and I - GALLEGOS**

#### **Background:**

**Recommendation:** (Summary) The Director of Houston Public Works recommends that the City Council approve an ordinance authorizing an agreement for the City of Houston to receive funds from the Texas Division of Emergency Management (TDEM) for the reimbursement of up to \$7,536,107.75 for the design and permitting of the North Canal project as part of the Federal Emergency Management Agency's Hazard Mitigation Grant Program (HMGP); authorizing the Director to expend the grant funds, as awarded, and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the grant.

**Specific Explanation:** Ordinance 2018-0479 was passed June 13, 2018, which authorized the Director of Houston Public Works (HPW) to submit applications to the Texas Division of Emergency Management (TDEM) for flood mitigation projects. HPW submitted an application for the North Canal project on August 1, 2018. HPW requests City Council to authorize the Director or designee to act as the City's representative with the authority to accept and expend the grant funds, as awarded, and to apply for and accept and expend all subsequent awards, if any, to extend the budget period, and to authorize the Mayor or designee to execute all related contracts, agreements and documents with the approval of the City Attorney in connection with the grant, not to exceed five years.

The concept of a North Canal High Flow Diversion Channel project has been considered for several years to reduce the risk of flooding to downtown Houston and – in combination with other future projects – to provide flood damage reduction benefits to areas farther upstream along both White Oak and Buffalo Bayous. The concept is included, for example, in the Buffalo Bayou Partnership's 2002 report "Buffalo Bayou and Beyond." It has also been included in the vision

plans of other groups supporting bayou restoration, downtown revitalization and economic development.

The project consists of three portions which include two high-flow channel diversions (North and South Canal) and upstream bridge and channel improvements. The alignment of the North Canal will be near the confluence of White Oak and Buffalo Bayou, while the South Canal will be further downstream. The bridge and channel improvements include the elevation of Yale Street and Heights Boulevard bridges to provide additional conveyance capacity and protection to areas along White Oak including I-10 west of downtown Houston. The preliminary hydraulic and hydrologic analysis indicates that the project can remove a large portion from the 100-year floodplain as well as protect flood prone residences, businesses, and government buildings in the downtown area which are shown to flood at 10%, 2%, 1% and 0.5% storm events.

The total cost of the project is estimated at \$131 million and has a benefit-cost ratio of 1.81. FEMA has awarded the funding for the first phase of the project which includes design and permitting. The estimated cost for this first phase is \$7,536,107.75 and will take approximately 14 months to complete. Once the project is designed a new benefit-cost ratio will be developed and the construction for the project will be reviewed by FEMA to obtain approval for the construction. The local match for the project is \$4,880,550.77 (65%). This project will be performed in coordination with TxDOT, Harris County Flood Control District, and Memorial Heights Redevelopment Authority. The partners will provide approximately \$4.8 million of the local match. HPW will utilize fund 4042 – DDSRF for any remaining local match requirements.

This action is only to accept the award, matching funds will be appropriated and detailed in a separate council action with an interlocal agreement.

The period of performance for this grant is 14 months from the effective date of the contract.

**MWBE PARTICIPATION:**

No City M/WBE participation goal was established for this project. Per the grant agreement, the City will be required to follow the procurement provisions of 2 CFR 200 including M/WBE participation.

**FISCAL NOTE:**

No fiscal note required for Grant Funded Items.

---

Carol Haddock, P.E.  
Director  
Houston Public Works

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance 2018-0479

**Amount of Funding:**

\$2,655,556.98 Fund 5030 - Federal State Local Pass Through Fund

**Contact Information:**

Stephen Costello  
Chief Recovery Officer  
Phone: (832) 393-0811

Jedediah Greenfield  
Assistant Director  
Phone: (832) 395-37854

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:  
District C, District H, District I  
Item Creation Date:

HPW-20PDP30 HMGP Grant Acceptance for North Canal Project

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

**Recommendation:** (Summary) The Director of Houston Public Works recommends that the City Council approve an ordinance authorizing an agreement for the City of Houston to receive funds from the Texas Division of Emergency Management (TDEM) for the reimbursement of up to \$7,536,107.75 for the design and permitting of the North Canal project as part of the Federal Emergency Management Agency's Hazard Mitigation Grant Program (HMGP); authorizing the Director to expend the grant funds, as awarded, and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the grant.

**Specific Explanation:** Ordinance 2018-0479 was passed June 13, 2018, which authorized the Director of Houston Public Works (HPW) to submit applications to the Texas Division of Emergency Management (TDEM) for flood mitigation projects. HPW submitted an application for the North Canal project on August 1, 2018. HPW requests City Council to authorize the Director or designee to act as the City's representative with the authority to accept and expend the grant funds, as awarded, and to apply for and accept and expend all subsequent awards, if any, to extend the budget period, and to authorize the Mayor or designee to execute all related contracts, agreements and documents with the approval of the City Attorney in connection with the grant, not to exceed five years.

The concept of a North Canal High Flow Diversion Channel project has been considered for several years to reduce the risk of flooding to downtown Houston and – in combination with other future projects – to provide flood damage reduction benefits to areas farther upstream along both White Oak and Buffalo Bayous. The concept is included, for example, in the Buffalo Bayou Partnership's 2002 report "Buffalo Bayou and Beyond." It has also been included in the vision plans of other groups supporting bayou restoration, downtown revitalization and economic development.

The project consists of three portions which include two high-flow channel diversions (North and South Canal) and upstream bridge and channel improvements. The alignment of the North Canal will be near the confluence of White Oak and Buffalo Bayou, while the South Canal will be further downstream. The bridge and channel improvements include the elevation of Yale Street and Heights Boulevard bridges to provide additional conveyance capacity and protection to areas along White Oak including I-10 west of downtown Houston. The preliminary hydraulic and hydrologic analysis indicates that the project can remove a large portion from the 100-year floodplain as well as protect flood prone residences, businesses, and government buildings in the downtown area which are shown to flood at 10%, 2%, 1% and 0.5% storm events.

The total cost of the project is estimated at \$131 million and has a benefit-cost ratio of 1.81. FEMA has awarded the funding for the first phase of the project which includes design and permitting. The estimated cost for this first phase is \$7,536,107.75 and will take approximately 14 months to complete. Once the project is designed a new benefit-cost ratio will be developed and the construction for the project will be reviewed by FEMA to obtain approval for the construction. The local match for the project is \$4,880,550.77 (65%). This project will be performed in coordination with TxDOT, Harris County Flood Control District, and Memorial Heights Redevelopment Authority. The partners will provide approximately \$4.8 million of the local match. HPW will utilize fund 4042 – DDSRF for any remaining local match requirements.

This action is only to accept the award, matching funds will be appropriated and detailed in a separate council action with an interlocal agreement.

The period of performance for this grant is 14 months from the effective date of the contract.

### **MWBE PARTICIPATION:**


No City M/WBE participation goal was established for this project. Per the grant agreement, the City will be required to follow the procurement provisions of 2 CFR 200 including M/WBE participation.

### **FISCAL NOTE:**

No fiscal note required for Grant Funded Items.



DocuSigned by:

  
A93C410B72B3453

Carol Haddock, P.E.  
Director  
Houston Public Works

**Prior Council Action:**  
Ordinance 2018-0479

**Amount of Funding:**  
\$2,655,556.98 Fund 5030 - Federal State Local Pass Through Fund

**Contact Information:**  
Stephen Costello  
Chief Recovery Officer  
Phone: (832) 393-0811

Jedediah Greenfield  
Assistant Director  
Phone: (832) 395-37854

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
Award Agreement	Signed Cover sheet
Ordinance 2018-0479	Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/10/2019

District B

Item Creation Date: 9/9/2019

HPW – 20EN32 PES / Black & Veatch Corporation

Agenda Item#: 48.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE appropriating \$3,696,100.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund and approving and authorizing a Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **BLACK & VEATCH CORPORATION** for Intercontinental Airport Wastewater Treatment Plant Expansion; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Black & Veatch Corporation for Intercontinental Airport Wastewater Treatment Plant Expansion.

**RECOMMENDATION:** An ordinance approving a Professional Engineering Services Contract with Black & Veatch Corporation for Intercontinental Airport Wastewater Treatment Plant Expansion and appropriate funds.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project is part of the City's ongoing program to renew/replace inefficient components of the existing wastewater treatment plant facilities.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consists of the design of various components of the subject wastewater treatment plant facilities.

**LOCATION:** The Plant is located at 2450 Rankin Road, Houston Texas, 77032.

**SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE:** Under the scope of the Contract, the Consultant will perform Phase I - Preliminary Design, Phase II – Final Design, Phase III -Construction Phase Services and Additional Services. Basic Services Fee for Phase I is based on cost of time and materials with not-to-exceed agreed upon amount. The total Basic Services appropriation is \$2,999,840.00

The Contract also includes certain Additional Services to be paid either as lump sum or on a reimbursable basis. The total Additional Services appropriation is \$360,200.00

The negotiated maximum for Phase I Services is \$763,794.00

The total cost of this project is \$3,696,100.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$3,360,040.00 for Contract services and \$336,060.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor

provisions regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**M/WBE PARTICIPATION:** The M/WBE goal for the project is set at 24.00%. The Consultant has proposed the following firms to achieve this goal.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
1. B & E Reprographics, Inc.	Reproductions of plans, Drawings & specifications	\$21,500.00	0.64%
2. Fivengineering, LLC, dba 5 Engineering	NPW, Detention Pond, & HCFCD discharge and Permit Coordination	\$252,870.00	7.53%
3. DAE & Associates Ltd., dba Geotech Engineering and Testing	Geotechnical Engineering Investigation and Environmental Site Assessment	\$71,000.00	2.11%
4. Gunda Corporation, LLC	Engineering Support Services to Lift Station Improvements	\$171,720.00	5.11%
5. Kalluri Group, Inc.	Electrical, Instrumentation and Control Engineering Design/Support	\$296,678.00	8.83%
6. United Engineers, Inc.	Professional surveying services and SUE	\$37,500.00	1.12%
7. WJ International Environmental Services, Inc.	Operations/Engineering Support Services	<u>\$16,000.00</u>	<u>0.48%</u>
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>\$867,268.00</b>	<b>25.81%</b>

**FISCAL NOTE:** No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director  
Houston Public Works

WBS No. R-000265-0147-3

**Amount of Funding:**

\$3,696,100.00 - Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

**Contact Information:**

R. Jeff Masek, P.E., CCM  
Assistant Director, Capital Projects  
Phone: (832) 395-2387

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>
Signed Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet
Maps	Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District B

Item Creation Date: 9/9/2019

HPW – 20EN32 PES / Black & Veatch Corporation

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Black & Veatch Corporation for Intercontinental Airport Wastewater Treatment Plant Expansion.

**RECOMMENDATION:** An ordinance approving a Professional Engineering Services Contract with Black & Veatch Corporation for Intercontinental Airport Wastewater Treatment Plant Expansion and appropriate funds.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project is part of the City's ongoing program to renew/replace inefficient components of the existing wastewater treatment plant facilities.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consists of the design of various components of the subject wastewater treatment plant facilities.

**LOCATION:** The Plant is located at 2450 Rankin Road, Houston Texas, 77032.

**SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE:** Under the scope of the Contract, the Consultant will perform Phase I - Preliminary Design, Phase II – Final Design, Phase III -Construction Phase Services and Additional Services. Basic Services Fee for Phase I is based on cost of time and materials with not-to-exceed agreed upon amount. The total Basic Services appropriation is \$2,999,840.00

The Contract also includes certain Additional Services to be paid either as lump sum or on a reimbursable basis. The total Additional Services appropriation is \$360,200.00

The negotiated maximum for Phase I Services is \$763,794.00

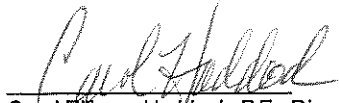
The total cost of this project is \$3,696,100.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$3,360,040.00 for Contract services and \$336,060.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**M/WBE PARTICIPATION:** The M/WBE goal for the project is set at 24.00%. The Consultant has proposed the following firms to achieve this goal.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
1. B & E Reprographics, Inc.	Reproductions of plans, Drawings & specifications	\$21,500.00	0.64%
2. Fivengineering, LLC, dba 5 Engineering	NPW, Detention Pond, & HCFC discharge and Permit Coordination	\$252,870.00	7.53%
3. DAE & Associates Ltd., dba Geotech Engineering and Testing	Geotechnical Engineering Investigation and Environmental Site Assessment	\$71,000.00	2.11%
4. Gunda Corporation, LLC	Engineering Support Services to Lift Station Improvements	\$171,720.00	5.11%
5. Kalluri Group, Inc.	Electrical, Instrumentation and Control Engineering Design/Support	\$296,678.00	8.83%
6. United Engineers, Inc.	Professional surveying services and SUE	\$37,500.00	1.12%
7. WJ International Environmental Services, Inc.	Operations/Engineering Support Services	<u>\$16,000.00</u>	<u>0.48%</u>
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$867,268.00</b>	<b>25.81%</b>

**FISCAL NOTE:** No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.



Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director  
Houston Public Works

WBS No. R-000265-0147-3

**Amount of Funding:**

\$3,696,100.00 - Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

**Contact Information:**

R. Jeff Masek, P.E., CCM  
Assistant Director, Capital Projects  
Phone: (832) 395-2387

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>
SAP Documents	Financial Information
Maps	Backup Material
OBO Documents	Backup Material
Form A - (Doc 00452)	Backup Material
Form B - Fair Campaign Ord	Backup Material
Affidavit of Ownership & Tax Report	Backup Material
Pay or Play (POP 1-3)	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material





NOT TO SCALE

### KEY MAP

INTERCONTINENTAL  
AIRPORT WWTP: 373H AND 373M

#### COUNCIL MEMBERS:

DISTRICT A - BRENDA STARDIG  
DISTRICT B - JERRY DAVIS  
DISTRICT C - ELLEN COHEN  
DISTRICT D - DWIGHT BOYKINS  
DISTRICT E - DAVE MARTIN  
DISTRICT F - STEVE LE  
DISTRICT G - GREG TRAVIS  
DISTRICT H - KARLA CISNERO  
DISTRICT I - ROBERT GALLEGOS  
DISTRICT J - MIKE LASTER  
DISTRICT K - MARTHA  
CASTEX-TATUM  
AT-LARGE 1 - MIKE KNOX  
AT-LARGE 2 - DAVID ROBINSON  
AT-LARGE 3 - MICHAEL KUBOSH  
AT-LARGE 4 - AMANDA EDWARDS  
AT-LARGE - 5 JACK CHRISTIE



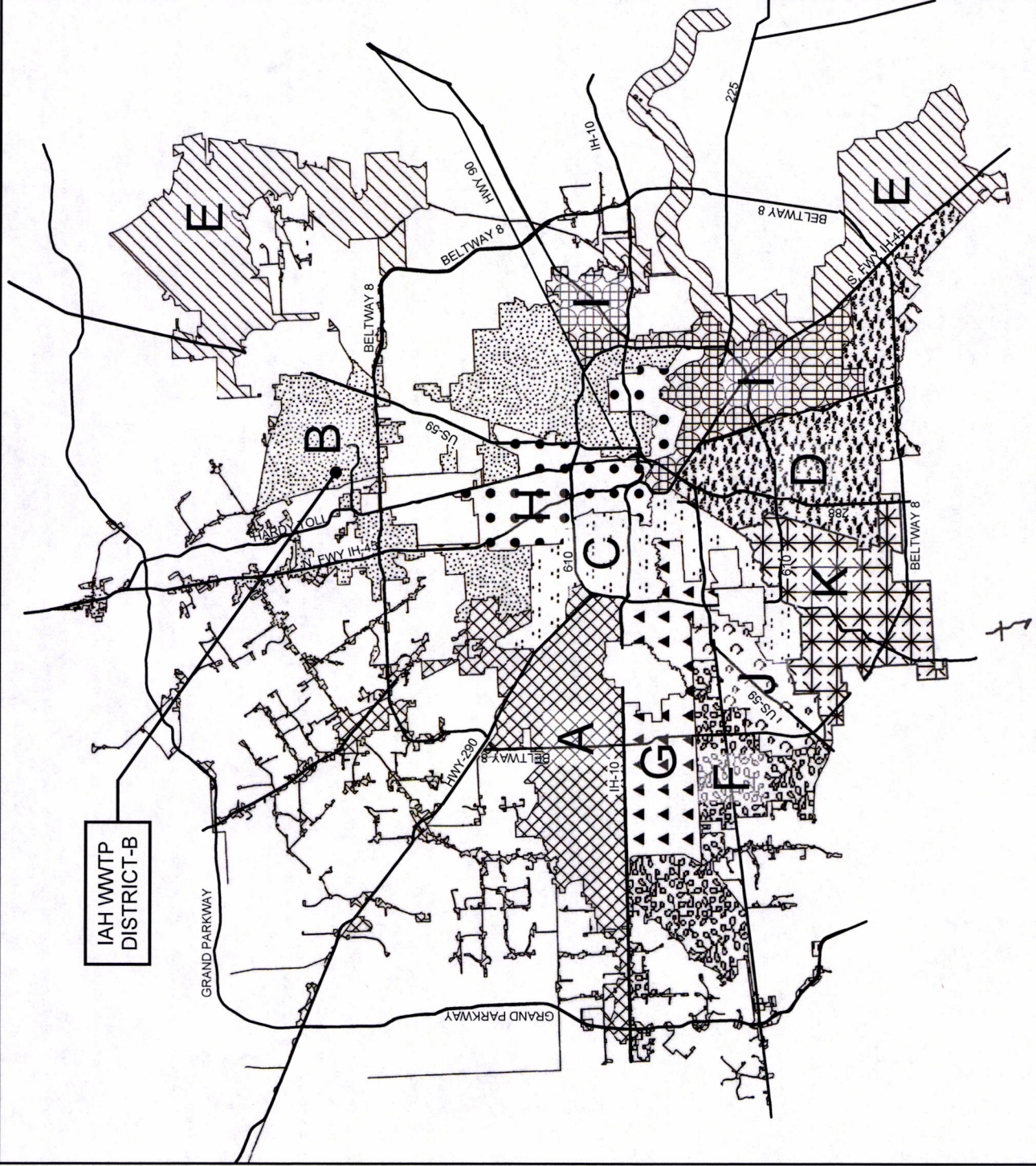
**BLACK & VEATCH**



**CITY OF HOUSTON**

IAH WWTP EXPANSION  
WBS NO. R-000265-0147-3

**CITY COUNCIL DISTRICT MAP**





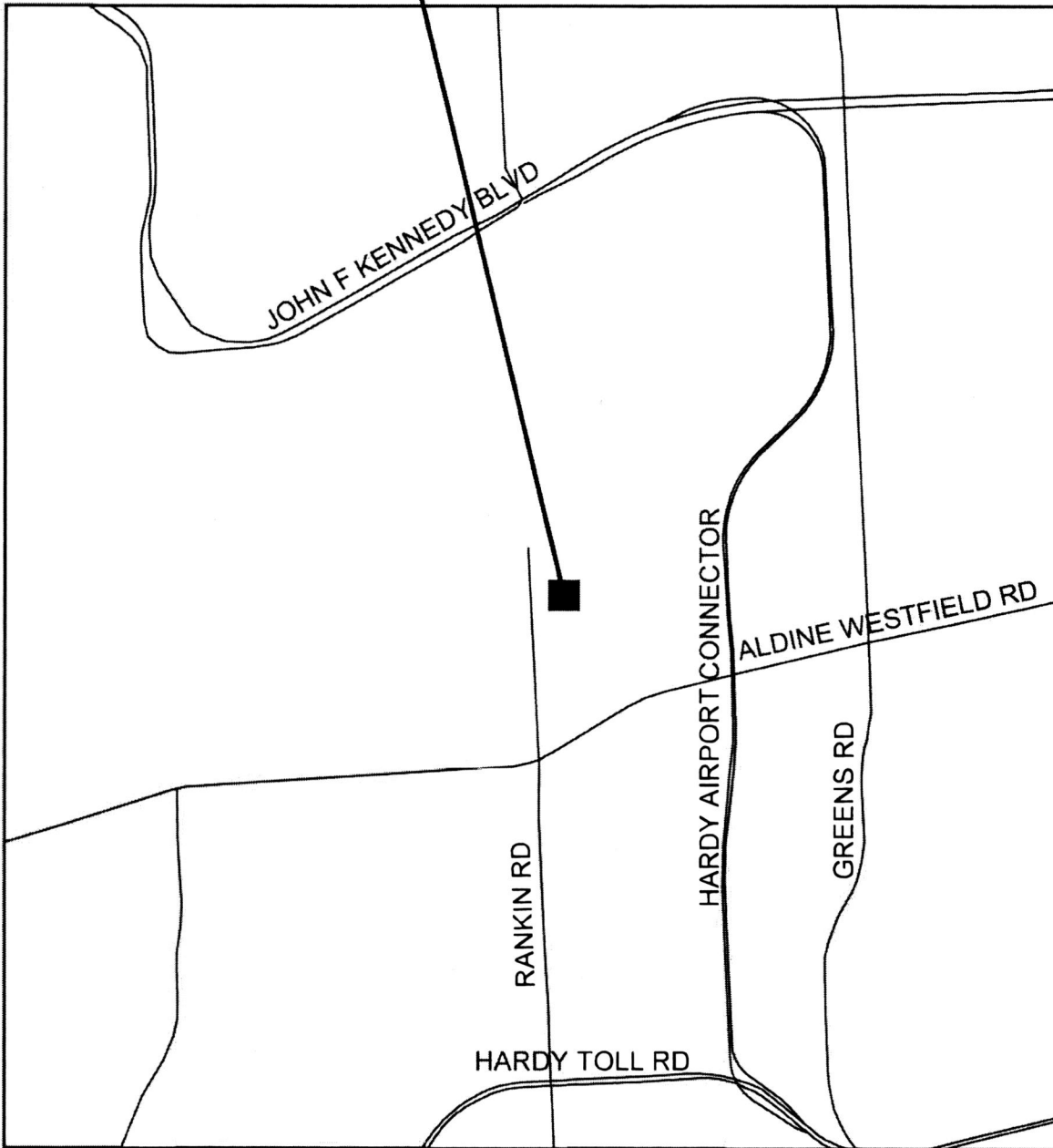
NOT TO SCALE

**KEY MAP**

INTERCONTINENTAL  
AIRPORT WWTP: 373H AND 373M

IAH WWTP

2450 Rankin Rd.  
Houston, TX  
77032



**BLACK & VEATCH**



**CITY OF HOUSTON**

IAH WWTP EXPANSION  
WBS NO. R-000265-0147-3

VICINITY MAP  
EXHIBIT B





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/10/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/15/2019

### HPW-20PKC71 CONTRACT AWARD / TB CONCRETE CONSTRUCTION, INC.

Agenda Item#: 49.

#### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE appropriating \$3,065,000.00 out of Metro Construction-Other, awarding contract to **TB CONCRETE CONSTRUCTION, INC** for Sidewalk Program Work Authorization Project; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the city; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for testing, CIP Cost Recovery, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Metro Construction-Other

#### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Contract Award for Sidewalk Program Work Authorization Project.

**RECOMMENDATION:** (SUMMARY) Reject low bid, return bid bond, award construction contract to the second low bidder and appropriate funds.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project is part of the continuing effort by the City of Houston (City) to construct request-based sidewalks throughout the City to meet the needs of its residents.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** The project provides for the construction of sidewalk improvements at various locations. This is a work order contract, projects will be assigned as they are designed in-house. The Contract duration for this project is 365 calendar days.

**LOCATION:** The projects are located throughout the City.

**BIDS:** This project was advertised for bidding on April 26, 2019 and May 3, 2019. Bids were received on May 16, 2019. The five (5) bids are as follows:

<b><u>Bidder</u></b>	<b><u>Adjustment Factor</u></b>
1. Momentum Concrete Services, LLC	0.776 (non-responsive)
2. TB Concrete Construction, Inc.	0.820
3. Brown Sterling Builders, Inc.	0.850
4. Grava LLC	0.973
5. Tikon Group, Inc.	1.080

**AWARD:** The apparent low bidder, Momentum Concrete Services, LLC, was considered non-responsive due to noncompliance with the bid requirements, as per the City of Houston Code of Ordinance, Sec. 15.85 due to not submitting an acceptable MWBE plan. Therefore, it is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to the second low bidder TB Concrete Construction, Inc. with a bid of \$2,500,000.00 (0.820 Adjustment Factor).



**PROJECT COST:** The total cost of this project is \$3,065,000.00 to be appropriated as follows:

Bid Amount	\$2,500,000.00
Contingency	\$125,000.00
Testing Services	\$190,000.00
CIP Cost Recovery	\$250,000.00

Testing Services will be provided by Aviles Engineering Corporation under a previously approved contract.

**HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, TB Concrete Construction, Inc. is a designated HHF Company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor has elected to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.

**M/WSBE PARTICIPATION:** The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 9% MBE goal and 6% WBE goal for this project.

	<b><u>MBE - Name of Firms</u></b>	<b><u>Work Description</u></b>	<b><u>Amount</u></b>	<b><u>% of Contract</u></b>
1	Torres Brothers Ready Mix, Inc.	Ready Mix Concrete	\$112,500.00	4.50%
2	J. Rivas Construction LLC	Construct Sidewalks	\$112,500.00	4.50%
	<b><u>WBE - Name of Firms</u></b>	<b><u>Work Description</u></b>	<b><u>Amount</u></b>	<b><u>% of Contract</u></b>
1	JayCee Construction Services & Associates	Traffic Marking	\$50,000.00	2.00%
	<b><u>SBE - Name of Firms</u></b>	<b><u>Work Description</u></b>	<b><u>Amount</u></b>	<b><u>% of Contract</u></b>
1	Traffic Signs & Lines LLC	Traffic Signs and Marking	\$100,000.00	4.00%
		<b>Total</b>	<b>\$375,000.00</b>	<b>15.00%</b>

**Fiscal Note:** No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

---

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director  
Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-320610-0145-4

**Amount of Funding:**

\$3,065,000.00 from Fund 4040A– METRO Construction - Other (Supported by Third Party Funds (METRO)).

**Contact Information:**

Michael T. Wahl, P.E., PTOE  
Assistant Director  
Transportation and Drainage Operations

Transportation and Damage Operations  
Phone: (832) 395-2443

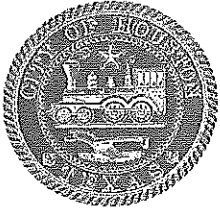
**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/15/2019

HPW-20PKC71 CONTRACT AWARD / TB CONCRETE CONSTRUCTION, INC.

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Contract Award for Sidewalk Program Work Authorization Project.

**RECOMMENDATION:** (SUMMARY) Reject low bid, return bid bond, award construction contract to the second low bidder and appropriate funds.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project is part of the continuing effort by the City of Houston (City) to construct request-based sidewalks throughout the City to meet the needs of its residents.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** The project provides for the construction of sidewalk improvements at various locations. This is a work order contract, projects will be assigned as they are designed in-house. The Contract duration for this project is 365 calendar days.

**LOCATION:** The projects are located throughout the City.

**BIDS:** This project was advertised for bidding on April 26, 2019 and May 3, 2019. Bids were received on May 16, 2019. The five (5) bids are as follows:

<b><u>Bidder</u></b>	<b><u>Adjustment Factor</u></b>
1. Momentum Concrete Services, LLC	0.776 (non-responsive)
2. TB Concrete Construction, Inc.	0.820
3. Brown Sterling Builders, Inc.	0.850
4. Grava LLC	0.973
5. Tikon Group, Inc.	1.080

**AWARD:** The apparent low bidder, Momentum Concrete Services, LLC, was considered non-responsive due to noncompliance with the bid requirements, as per the City of Houston Code of Ordinance, Sec. 15.85 due to not submitting an acceptable MWBE plan. Therefore, it is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to the second low bidder TB Concrete Construction, Inc. with a bid of \$2,500,000.00 (0.820 Adjustment Factor).

**PROJECT COST:** The total cost of this project is \$3,065,000.00 to be appropriated as follows:

Bid Amount	\$2,500,000.00
Contingency	\$125,000.00
Testing Services	\$190,000.00
CIP Cost Recovery	\$250,000.00

Testing Services will be provided by Aviles Engineering Corporation under a previously approved contract.

**HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, TB Concrete Construction, Inc. is a designated HHF Company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor has elected to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.

**M/W/SBE PARTICIPATION:** The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 9% MBE goal and 6% WBE goal for this project.

<b><u>MBE - Name of Firms</u></b>	<b><u>Work Description</u></b>	<b><u>Amount</u></b>	<b><u>% of Contract</u></b>
1. Torres Brothers Ready Mix, Inc.	Ready Mix Concrete	\$112,500.00	4.50%
2. J. Rivas Construction LLC	Construct Sidewalks	\$112,500.00	4.50%

<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1 JayCee Construction Services & Associates	Traffic Marking	\$50,000.00	2.00%
<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1 Traffic Signs & Lines LLC	Traffic Signs and Marking	\$100,000.00	4.00%
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$375,000.00</b>	<b>15.00%</b>

**Fiscal Note:** No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.



Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director  
Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-320610-0145-4

**Amount of Funding:**

\$3,065,000.00 from Fund 4040A– METRO Construction - Other (Supported by Third Party Funds (METRO)).

**Contact Information:**

Michael T. Wahl, P.E., PTOE  
Assistant Director  
Transportation and Drainage Operations  
Phone: (832) 395-2443

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>
SAP Documents	Financial Information
Map	Backup Material
OBO Docs	Backup Material
Fair Campaign Form and Form B	Backup Material
Affidavit of Ownership & Tax Report	Backup Material
POP Docs	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material
Bid Extension Letter	Backup Material
Bid Tabs	Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/10/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/26/2019

HPW - 20WWO884 Contract Award/ CSI Consolidated,  
LLC dba AIMS Companies

Agenda Item#: 50.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE appropriating \$972,622.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding contract to **CSI CONSOLIDATED, LLC dba AIMS COMPANIES** for Sanitary Sewer Cleaning and Television Inspection in Support of Rehabilitation; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the city; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Contract Award for Sanitary Sewer Cleaning and Television Inspection in Support of Rehabilitation.

**RECOMMENDATION:** (Summary) Accept low bid, award construction contract, and appropriate funds.

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** This project is part of the Neighborhood Sewer Rehabilitation Program and is required to renew/replace various deteriorated neighborhood collection systems throughout the City. The project involves sanitary sewer cleaning and television inspection in support of rehabilitation. The purpose is to reduce sanitary sewer overflows, which is accomplished by cleaning of the sewer lines and television inspection to identify sewer lines in need of rehabilitation/renewal.

The work to be performed under this contract award is necessary to maintain compliance with Houston's proposed wastewater consent decree with EPA and TCEQ.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consists of sanitary sewer cleaning and television inspection in support of rehabilitation. The contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days.

**LOCATION:** The work order project area is generally bounded by the City Limits.

**BIDS:** Four (4) bids were received on August 15, 2019 for this project as follows:

	<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>

1.	CSI Consolidated, LLC dba AIMS Companies	\$926,307.00
2.	Hoffman Southwest Corp. dba Professional Pipe Services	\$994,270.75
3.	BCAC Underground LLC	\$994,814.46
4.	Specialized Maintenance Services, Inc.	\$1,062,234.50

**AWARD:** It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to CSI Consolidated, LLC dba AIMS Companies, with a low bid of \$926,307.00.

**PROJECT COST:** The total cost of this project is \$972,622.00 to be appropriated as follows:

Bid Amount	\$926,307.00
Contingencies	\$46,315.00

**HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, the proposed contractor is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

**M/WSBE PARTICIPATION:** No City M/WBE participation goal is established for this project as the contract amount does not exceed the threshold of \$1,000,000.00 required for a goal oriented contract per Section 15-82 of the Code of Ordinances.

**FISCAL NOTE:**

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way and easements required for this project have been acquired.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.  
Director  
Houston Public Works

WBS# R-000266-0307-4  
File No. 4277-108

**Amount of Funding:**

\$972,622.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.

**Contact Information:**

Shannon Dunne

Senior Assistant Director  
Phone: (832) 395-5036

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/26/2019

HPW - 20WWO884 Contract Award/ CSI Consolidated, LLC dba AIMS Companies

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Contract Award for Sanitary Sewer Cleaning and Television Inspection in Support of Rehabilitation.

**RECOMMENDATION:** (Summary) Accept low bid, award construction contract, and appropriate funds.

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** This project is part of the Neighborhood Sewer Rehabilitation Program and is required to renew/replace various deteriorated neighborhood collection systems throughout the City. The project involves sanitary sewer cleaning and television inspection in support of rehabilitation. The purpose is to reduce sanitary sewer overflows, which is accomplished by cleaning of the sewer lines and television inspection to identify sewer lines in need of rehabilitation/renewal.

The work to be performed under this contract award is necessary to maintain compliance with Houston's proposed wastewater consent decree with EPA and TCEQ.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consists of sanitary sewer cleaning and television inspection in support of rehabilitation. The contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days.

**LOCATION:** The work order project area is generally bounded by the City Limits.

**BIDS:** Four (4) bids were received on August 15, 2019 for this project as follows:

	Bidder	Bid Amount
1.	CSI Consolidated, LLC dba AIMS Companies	\$926,307.00
2.	Hoffman Southwest Corp. dba Professional Pipe Services	\$994,270.75
3.	BCAC Underground LLC	\$994,814.46
4.	Specialized Maintenance Services, Inc.	\$1,062,234.50

**AWARD:** It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to CSI Consolidated, LLC dba AIMS Companies, with a low bid of \$926,307.00.

**PROJECT COST:** The total cost of this project is \$972,622.00 to be appropriated as follows:

Bid Amount	\$926,307.00
Contingencies	\$46,315.00

**HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, the proposed contractor is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

**MWSBE PARTICIPATION:** No City M/WBE participation goal is established for this project as the contract amount does not exceed the threshold of \$1,000,000.00 required for a goal oriented contract per Section 15-82 of the Code of Ordinances.

### **FISCAL NOTE:**

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way and easements required for this project have been acquired.



*J. Michael J. Letti, P.E.*  
*for Carol Ellinger Haddock*

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.  
Director  
Houston Public Works

WBS# R-000266-0307-4  
File No. 4277-108

**Amount of Funding:**

\$972,622.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.

**Contact Information:**

Shannon Dunne  
Senior Assistant Director  
Phone: (832) 395-5036

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
SAP Documents	Financial Information
Affidavit & Tax Report	Backup Material
Bid Tabulation	Backup Material
00452 - Contractor Submission List Campaign Finance Ordinance	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
POP Documents	Backup Material
Map	Backup Material
Form 1295 - Certificate of Interested Parties	Backup Material
Bid Extension Letter	Backup Material
HHF	Backup Material



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 12/10/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/26/2019

HPW – 20WWO893 CMI Contract / Atser, LP

Agenda Item#: 51.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE appropriating \$4,500,000.00 out of the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund and approving and authorizing a Professional Construction Management and Inspection Services Contract between the City of Houston and **ATSER, L.P.** for Wastewater Facility Projects; providing funding for construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Professional Construction Management and Inspection Services Contract between the City of Houston and Atser, LP. for Wastewater Facility Projects.

**RECOMMENDATION:** (SUMMARY) Approve Professional Construction Management and Inspection Services Contract with Atser, LP for Wastewater Facility Projects and appropriate funds.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project is part of the City's Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) for rehabilitation of Wastewater Facilities program.

The work to be performed under this contract award is necessary to maintain compliance with Houston's proposed wastewater consent decree with EPA and TCEQ.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This contract provides for Construction Management and Inspection Services for Capital Improvement Projects (CIP) in connection with Wastewater Facility Projects.

**LOCATION:** The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

### **SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE:**

This contract will provide Construction Management and Inspection Services, including contract administration, processing pay estimates, coordinating schedules, evaluating proposals and change orders, site representation, inspection, document control, project closeout, constructability review, and other tasks requested by the Director of the Houston Public Works.

The requested appropriation of \$4,500,000.00 will provide construction management and inspection services for future construction contract awards as established by each work authorization.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor has elected to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.

**M/WBE PARTICIPATION:** Atser, LP, has proposed the following firms to achieve the 24% goal for this project.

Name of Firm	Certification Type	Work Description	Amount	Percentage
1. IEA, Inc.	MBE	Inspection/ Administrative Services	\$ 540,000.00	12.00%
2. Lloyd, Smitha & Associates, LLC	MBE	Inspection/ Administrative Services	\$ 540,000.00	12.00%
<b>Total</b>			<b>\$1,080,000.00</b>	<b>24.00%</b>

**FISCAL NOTE:** No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

---

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director  
Houston Public Works

WBS No. R-000020-0068-4

**Amount of Funding:**

\$4,500,000.00 - Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

**Contact Information:**

Shannon Dunne  
Houston Water  
Phone: (832) 395-5036

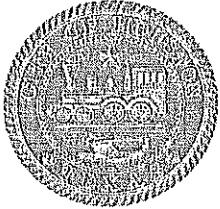
**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/26/2019

HPW – 20WWO893 CMI Contract / Atser, LP

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Professional Construction Management and Inspection Services Contract between the City of Houston and Atser, LP, for Wastewater Facility Projects.

**RECOMMENDATION:** (SUMMARY) Approve Professional Construction Management and Inspection Services Contract with Atser, LP for Wastewater Facility Projects and appropriate funds.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project is part of the City's Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) for rehabilitation of Wastewater Facilities program.

The work to be performed under this contract award is necessary to maintain compliance with Houston's proposed wastewater consent decree with EPA and TCEQ.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This contract provides for Construction Management and Inspection Services for Capital Improvement Projects (CIP) in connection with Wastewater Facility Projects.

**LOCATION:** The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

### **SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE:**

This contract will provide Construction Management and Inspection Services, including contract administration, processing pay estimates, coordinating schedules, evaluating proposals and change orders, site representation, inspection, document control, project closeout, constructability review, and other tasks requested by the Director of the Houston Public Works.


The requested appropriation of \$4,500,000.00 will provide construction management and inspection services for future construction contract awards as established by each work authorization.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor has elected to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.

**M/WBE PARTICIPATION:** Atser, LP, has proposed the following firms to achieve the 24% goal for this project.

Name of Firm	Certification Type	Work Description	Amount	Percentage
1. IEA, Inc.	MBE	Inspection/ Administrative Services	\$ 540,000.00	12.00%
2. Lloyd, Smitha & Associates, LLC	MBE	Inspection/ Administrative Services	\$ 540,000.00	12.00%
Total			\$1,080,000.00	24.00%

**FISCAL NOTE:** No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

  
Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director  
Houston Public Works

WBS No. R-000020-0068-4

### **Amount of Funding:**

\$4,500,000.00 - Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

Shannon Dunne  
Houston Water  
Phone: (832) 395-5036

### Description

## MAPS

FORM A - Doc 452

Affidavit of Ownership - Doc 455

Form 1295

POP Documents

## Financial Information

## Backup Material

## Backup Material

## Backup Material

## Backup Material

## Backup Material

## Backup Material

## Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/10/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/7/2019

HPW - 20WWO869 Contract Award/Vortex Turnkey  
Solutions, LLC

Agenda Item#: 52.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE appropriating \$2,113,556.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding a contract to **VORTEX TURNKEY SOLUTIONS, LLC** for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering, testing, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Contract Award for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal.

**RECOMMENDATION:** (Summary) Accept low bid, award construction contract, and appropriate funds.

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** This project is part of the Neighborhood Sewer Rehabilitation Program and is required to renew/replace various deteriorated neighborhood collection systems throughout the City. The project involves wastewater collection system point repairs and pipe bursting. The purpose is to reduce sanitary sewer overflows, which is accomplished by renewal/rehabilitation of deteriorated collection systems.

The work to be performed under this contract award is necessary to maintain compliance with Houston's proposed wastewater consent decree with EPA and TCEQ.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consists of wastewater collection system point repairs and pipe bursting. The contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days.

**LOCATION:** The project area is generally bounded by the City Limits.

**BIDS:** Seven (7) bids were received on September 05, 2019 for this project as follows:

	<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1.	Vortex Turnkey Solutions, LLC	\$1,984,339.14
2.	PM Construction & Rehab, LLC dba IPR South Central	\$2,175,979.29

3.	Lopez Utilities Contractor, LLC	\$2,282,941.23
4.	Texas Pride Utilities, LLC	\$2,438,630.27
5.	T. Construction, LLC	\$2,669,192.68
6.	To-Mex Construction, LLC	\$2,817,750.93
7.	Persons Services Corp.	\$3,575,398.00

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Vortex Turnkey Solutions, LLC, with a low bid of \$1,984,339.14.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$2,113,556.00 to be appropriated as follows:

Bid Amount	\$1,984,339.14
Contingencies	\$99,216.86
Engineering Testing Services	\$30,000.00

Engineering Testing Services will be provided by Earth Engineering, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 19.44% MBE goal, and 9.17% WBE goal for this project.

<u>MBE – Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
Chief Solutions, Inc.	Cleaning & Televiser Sewer Lines	\$69,436.00	3.50%
MMG Contractors LLC	Point Repairs	\$316,320.00	15.94%
	MBE TOTAL	\$385,756.00	19.44%
<u>WBE – Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
BUKU Contractor's Supply, LLC	Supplier	\$181,964.00	9.17%
	WBE TOTAL	\$181,964.00	9.17%

FISCAL NOTE:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way and easements required for this project have been acquired.

---

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.  
Director  
Houston Public Works

WBS# R-000266-0292-4  
File No. WW4235-114

**Amount of Funding:**

\$2,113,556.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500. This project is eligible for low interest funding through a State Revolving Fund (SRF) Equivalency loan.

**Contact Information:**

Shannon Dunne  
Senior Assistant Director  
Phone: (832) 395-5036

**ATTACHMENTS:**

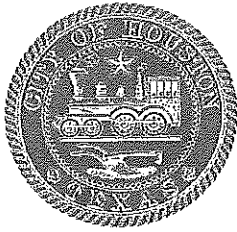
**Description**

Signed Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/7/2019

HPW - 20WWO869 Contract Award/Vortex Turnkey Solutions, LLC

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Contract Award for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal.

**RECOMMENDATION:** (Summary) Accept low bid, award construction contract, and appropriate funds.

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** This project is part of the Neighborhood Sewer Rehabilitation Program and is required to renew/replace various deteriorated neighborhood collection systems throughout the City. The project involves wastewater collection system point repairs and pipe bursting. The purpose is to reduce sanitary sewer overflows, which is accomplished by renewal/rehabilitation of deteriorated collection systems.

The work to be performed under this contract award is necessary to maintain compliance with Houston's proposed wastewater consent decree with EPA and TCEQ.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consists of wastewater collection system point repairs and pipe bursting. The contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days.

**LOCATION:** The project area is generally bounded by the City Limits.

**BIDS:** Seven (7) bids were received on September 05, 2019 for this project as follows:

	<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1.	Vortex Turnkey Solutions, LLC	\$1,984,339.14
2.	PM Construction & Rehab, LLC dba IPR South Central	\$2,175,979.29
3.	Lopez Utilities Contractor, LLC	\$2,282,941.23
4.	Texas Pride Utilities, LLC	\$2,438,630.27
5.	T. Construction, LLC	\$2,669,192.68
6.	To-Mex Construction, LLC	\$2,817,750.93
7.	Persons Services Corp.	\$3,575,398.00

**AWARD:** It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Vortex Turnkey Solutions, LLC, with a low bid of \$1,984,339.14.

**PROJECT COST:** The total cost of this project is \$2,113,556.00 to be appropriated as follows:

Bid Amount	\$1,984,339.14
Contingencies	\$99,216.86
Engineering Testing Services	\$30,000.00

Engineering Testing Services will be provided by Earth Engineering, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

**HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:** Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

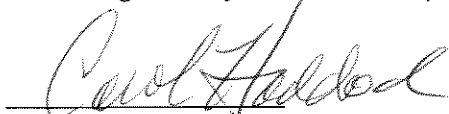
**M/WSBE PARTICIPATION:** The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 19.44% MBE goal, and 9.17% WBE goal for this project.

<u>MBE – Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
Chief Solutions, Inc.	Cleaning & Televiser Sewer Lines	\$69,436.00	3.50%
MMG Contractors LLC	Point Repairs	\$316,320.00	15.94%
	MBE TOTAL	\$385,756.00	19.44%
<u>WBE – Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
BUKU Contractor's Supply, LLC	Supplier	\$181,964.00	9.17%
	WBE TOTAL	\$181,964.00	9.17%

**FISCAL NOTE:**

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way and easements required for this project have been acquired.



Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.  
Director  
Houston Public Works

WBS# R-000266-0292-4  
File No. WW4235-114

**Amount of Funding:**

\$2,113,556.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500. This project is eligible for low interest funding through a State Revolving Fund (SRF) Equivalency loan.

**Contact Information:**

Shannon Dunne  
Senior Assistant Director  
Phone: (832) 395-5036

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<u>Description</u>	<u>Type</u>
SAP Documents	Financial Information
Map	Backup Material
00452 - Contractor Submission List Campaign Finance Ordinance Form B	Backup Material
00455 - Affidavit of Ownership and Tax Report	Backup Material
Form 1295 - Certificate of Interested Parties	Backup Material
OBO Documents	Backup Material
POP Documents	Backup Material
Bid Tabulation	Backup Material
Bid Extension Letter	Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/10/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/7/2019

HPW - 20WWO889 Contract Award/Quadex Lining  
Systems, LLC

Agenda Item#: 53.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE appropriating \$4,897,550.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding contract to **QUADEX LINING SYSTEMS, LLC** for Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation By Cured-In-Place Pipe Method (LDS); setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering, testing, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Contract Award for Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Cured-In-Place Pipe Method (LDS).

**RECOMMENDATION:** (Summary) Accept low bid, award construction contract, and appropriate funds.

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** This project is part of the Neighborhood Sewer Rehabilitation Program and is required to renew/replace various deteriorated neighborhood collection systems throughout the City. The project involves sanitary sewer rehabilitation by cured-in-place pipe method. The purpose is to reduce sanitary sewer overflows, which is accomplished by renewal/rehabilitation of deteriorated collection systems.

The work to be performed under this contract award is necessary to maintain compliance with Houston's proposed wastewater consent decree with EPA and TCEQ.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consists of sanitary sewer rehabilitation by cured-in-place pipe method. The contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days.

**LOCATION:** The project area is generally bounded by the City Limits.

**BIDS:** Three (3) bids were received on August 08, 2019 for this project as follows:

	<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>

1.	Quadex Lining Systems, LLC	\$4,621,476.26
2.	PM Construction & Rehab, LLC dba IPR South Central	\$4,703,597.74
3.	T Construction, LLC	\$5,017,382.92

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Quadex Lining Systems, LLC, with a low bid of \$4,621,476.26.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$4,897,550.00 to be appropriated as follows:

Bid Amount	\$4,621,476.26
Contingencies	\$231,073.74
Engineering Testing Services	\$45,000.00

Engineering Testing Services will be provided by HTS, Inc. Consultants under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 19.44% MBE goal, and 9.17% WBE goal for this project.

<u>MBE – Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
MMG Contractors, LLC	Point Repairs	\$509,810.00	11.03%
Chief Solutions, Inc.	CCTV	\$435,716.00	9.43%
	MBE TOTAL	\$945,526.00	20.46%
<u>WBE – Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
BUKU Contractor's Supply, LLC	Supplier	\$424,000.00	9.17%
	WBE TOTAL	\$424,000.00	9.17%

FISCAL NOTE:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way and easements required for this project have been acquired.

---

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.  
Director  
Houston Public Works

WBS# R-002013-0056-4  
File No. WW4258-79

**Amount of Funding:**

\$4,897,550.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500. This project is eligible for low interest funding through a State Revolving Fund (SRF) Equivalency loan.

**Contact Information:**

Shannon Dunne  
Senior Assistant Director  
Phone: (832) 395-5036

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/7/2019

HPW - 20WWO889 Contract Award/Quadex Lining Systems, LLC

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Contract Award for Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Cured-In-Place Pipe Method (LDS).

**RECOMMENDATION:** (Summary) Accept low bid, award construction contract, and appropriate funds.

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** This project is part of the Neighborhood Sewer Rehabilitation Program and is required to renew/replace various deteriorated neighborhood collection systems throughout the City. The project involves sanitary sewer rehabilitation by cured-in-place pipe method. The purpose is to reduce sanitary sewer overflows, which is accomplished by renewal/rehabilitation of deteriorated collection systems.

The work to be performed under this contract award is necessary to maintain compliance with Houston's proposed wastewater consent decree with EPA and TCEQ.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consists of sanitary sewer rehabilitation by cured-in-place pipe method. The contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days.

**LOCATION:** The project area is generally bounded by the City Limits.

**BIDS:** Three (3) bids were received on August 08, 2019 for this project as follows:

	Bidder	Bid Amount
1.	Quadex Lining Systems, LLC	\$4,621,476.26
2.	PM Construction & Rehab, LLC dba IPR South Central	\$4,703,597.74
3.	T Construction, LLC	\$5,017,382.92

**AWARD:** It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Quadex Lining Systems, LLC, with a low bid of \$4,621,476.26.

**PROJECT COST:** The total cost of this project is \$4,897,550.00 to be appropriated as follows:

Bid Amount	\$4,621,476.26
Contingencies	\$231,073.74
Engineering Testing Services	\$45,000.00

Engineering Testing Services will be provided by HTS, Inc. Consultants under a previously approved contract.

**HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:** Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**MWSBE PARTICIPATION:** The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 19.44% MBE goal, and 9.17% WBE goal for this project.

<u>MBE – Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
MMG Contractors, LLC	Point Repairs	\$509,810.00	11.03%
Chief Solutions, Inc.	CCTV	\$435,716.00	9.43%
	MBE TOTAL	\$945,526.00	20.46%
<u>WBE – Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
BUKU Contractor's Supply, LLC	Supplier	\$424,000.00	9.17%
	WBE TOTAL	\$424,000.00	9.17%

**FISCAL NOTE:**

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way and easements required for this project have been acquired.



Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.  
Director  
Houston Public Works

WBS# R-002013-0056-4

File No. WW4258-79

**Amount of Funding:**

\$4,897,550.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500. This project is eligible for low interest funding through a State Revolving Fund (SRF) Equivalency loan.

**Contact Information:**

Shannon Dunne  
Senior Assistant Director  
Phone: (832) 395-5036

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>
SAP Documents	Financial Information
Map	Backup Material
00452 - Contractor Submission List Campaign Finance Ordinance Form B	Backup Material
00455 -Affidavit of Ownership and Tax Report	Backup Material
Form 1295 - Certificate of Interested Parties	Backup Material
OBO Documents	Backup Material
POP Documents	Backup Material
Bid Tabulation	Backup Material
Bid Extension Letter	Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/10/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/12/2019

ARA-Sprint Communications Franchise

Agenda Item#: 54.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE No. 2019-962, passed first reading December 4, 2019

ORDINANCE granting authority to **SPRINT COMMUNICATIONS COMPANY L.P.**, a Delaware Limited Partnership, the right, privilege and franchise to use the public way of the City of Houston, Texas, for the purpose of laying, constructing, leasing, maintaining, repairing, replacing, modifying, removing, using, and operating therein, network facilities for providing authorized services; providing for related terms and conditions; containing a repealer - **SECOND READING**

### **Background:**

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting Sprint Communications non-exclusive right to use the public rights-of-way to operate a fiber optic network for the purpose of providing telecommunication services.

Sprint Communications ("Sprint") currently holds a network facilities franchise under Ordinance No. 2009-1393 which will expire on December 31, 2019. The City currently has 2 network facilities franchises. Network facilities franchises are for facilities that are not covered under Chapter 283 of the Texas Local Government Code, regarding voice and local telephone exchange service, and Chapter 284 of the Texas Local Government Code, regarding wireless facilities.

The proposed ordinance grants Sprint the right to use the City's public rights-of-way for the purpose of providing telecommunication services. In consideration for this grant, the franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee of \$2.26 per linear foot escalated for CPI-U annually. The franchise allows for compliance reviews to monitor and collect franchise fee payments, contains a late payment provision of 12% per annum, compounded daily, and maintains the City's Chapter 40 police powers over Sprint's activities in the public way. The franchise agreement also contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, and force majeure provisions. The proposed initial franchise term is 5 years, ending on December 31, 2024 with one automatic five (5) year term renewal on the same terms and conditions as the Initial Term, unless either the City or Grantee chooses not to renew.

The notice of grant of franchise proposal to Sprint Communications Company L.P., including the name of the franchisee, description of the nature of the proposed franchise, and location where the ordinance can be found, will be published in the Houston Chronicle for three consecutive weeks as required by City Charter.

For FY 2020, the total franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$46,600.



**Departmental Approval Authority:**

---

**Tina Paez, Director  
Administration & Regulatory  
Affairs Department**

**Other Authorization**

**Contact Information:**

Lara Cottingham      Phone: (832) 393-8503  
Valerie Berry        Phone: (832) 393-8510

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

**Type**

11.12.2019 Sprint Communications Franchise  
RCA

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/3/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/12/2019

ARA-Sprint Communications Franchise

Agenda Item#: 95.

### **Background:**

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting Sprint Communications non-exclusive right to use the public rights-of-way to operate a fiber optic network for the purpose of providing telecommunication services.

Sprint Communications ("Sprint") currently holds a network facilities franchise under Ordinance No. 2009-1393 which will expire on December 31, 2019. The City currently has 2 network facilities franchises. Network facilities franchises are for facilities that are not covered under Chapter 283 of the Texas Local Government Code, regarding voice and local telephone exchange service, and Chapter 284 of the Texas Local Government Code, regarding wireless facilities.

The proposed ordinance grants Sprint the right to use the City's public rights-of-way for the purpose of providing telecommunication services. In consideration for this grant, the franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee of \$2.26 per linear foot escalated for CPI-U annually. The franchise allows for compliance reviews to monitor and collect franchise fee payments, contains a late payment provision of 12% per annum, compounded daily, and maintains the City's Chapter 40 police powers over Sprint's activities in the public way. The franchise agreement also contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, and force majeure provisions. The proposed initial franchise term is 5 years, ending on December 31, 2024 with one automatic five (5) year term renewal on the same terms and conditions as the Initial Term, unless either the City or Grantee chooses not to renew.

The notice of grant of franchise proposal to Sprint Communications Company L.P., including the name of the franchisee, description of the nature of the proposed franchise, and location where the ordinance can be found, will be published in the Houston Chronicle for three consecutive weeks as required by City Charter.

For FY 2020, the total franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$46,600.

### **Departmental Approval Authority:**

DocuSigned by:

*Tina Paez*

606AF9EC66A94CC  
**Tina Paez, Director**  
**Administration & Regulatory**  
**Affairs Department**

**Other Authorization**

### **Contact Information:**

Lara Cottingham      Phone: (832) 393-8503  
Valerie Berry        Phone: (832) 393-8510



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/10/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/1/2019

ARA- Access Data Supply Inc SWF

Agenda Item#: 55.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE No. 2019-902, passed second reading December 4, 2019

ORDINANCE granting to **ACCESS DATA SUPPLY INC**, a Texas Limited Liability Company, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions **-THIRD AND FINAL READING**

### **Background:**

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Access Data Supply Inc. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 282 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2019, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$8,173,973.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

### **Departmental Approval Authority:**

---

Tina Paez, Director

---

Other Authorization

**Administration & Regulatory  
Affairs Department**

**Contact Information:**

**Contact Information:**

Lara Cottingham      Phone: (832) 393-8503

Naelah Yahya      Phone: (832) 393-8530

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

**Type**

11.1.2019 Access Data Supply Inc SWF

Signed Cover sheet



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 11/13/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/1//2019

ARA- Access Data Supply Inc

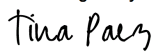
### **Background:**

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Access Data Supply Inc. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 282 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2019, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$8,173,973.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

### **Departmental Approval Authority:**

DocuSigned by:  
  
806AE9FC66A94CC...

**Tina Paez, Director**  
**Administration & Regulatory**  
**Affairs Department**

**Other Authorization**

### **Contact Information:**

Lara Cottingham      Phone: (832) 393-8503  
Naelah Yahya        Phone: (832) 393-8530



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 12/10/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/1/2019

ARA- Rapid Waste Solutions of Texas LLC SWF

Agenda Item#: 56.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE No. 2019-903, passed second reading December 4, 2019

ORDINANCE granting to **RAPID WASTE SOLUTIONS of TEXAS LLC.**, a Texas Limited Liability Company, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions -

### **THIRD AND FINAL READING**

### **Background:**

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Rapid Waste Solutions of Texas LLC. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 282 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2019, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$8,173,973.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

### **Departmental Approval Authority:**

---

**Tina Paez, Director  
Administration & Regulatory  
Affairs Department**

**Other Authorization**

**Contact Information:**

Lara Cottingham      Phone: (832) 393-8503  
Naelah Yahya      Phone: (832) 393-8530

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

**Type**

11.1.2019 Rapid Waste Solutions of Texas  
LLC SWF

Signed Cover sheet



**CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 11/13/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/1//2019

ARA- Rapid Waste Solutions of Texas LLC

**Background:**

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Rapid Waste Solutions of Texas LLC. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 282 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2019, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$8,173,973.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

**Departmental Approval Authority:**

DocuSigned by:

*Tina Paez*

606AE9FC66A94CC...

**Tina Paez, Director**  
**Administration & Regulatory**  
**Affairs Department**

**Other Authorization**

**Contact Information:**

Lara Cottingham      Phone: (832) 393-8503  
Naelah Yahya      Phone: (832) 393-8530





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/10/2019

District C, District D, District H, District I

Item Creation Date: 10/30/2019

HCD19-121a part II - Motion to set date for Resolution of no  
Objection 4% tax credit - in city

Agenda Item#: 57.

### **Summary:**

**SET A PUBLIC HEARING DATE** to provide a Resolution of No Objection for the following 4%

Housing Tax Credits Applications:

NHH Avenue J	5220 Avenue J	<b><u>DISTRICT H - CISNEROS</u></b>
Avenue on 34 <sup>th</sup>	2136 W. 34 <sup>th</sup> St.	<b><u>DISTRICT C - COHEN</u></b>
Elgin Place	3345 Elgin	<b><u>DISTRICT D - BOYKINS</u></b>
Scott Street Lofts	1320 Scott St.	<b><u>DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS</u></b>

**HEARING DATE - 9:00 A.M. - WEDNESDAY - DECEMBER 18, 2019**

### **Background:**

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends Council approve a motion establishing a date for a public hearing to provide a Resolution of No Objection for the four applications for 4% Housing Tax Credits (HTCs) listed below:

Development Name	Development Address	HCDD Priority	Coun Dist	Target Population
NHH Avenue J	5220 Avenue J	Located within Community Reinvestment Area (TIRZ 18)	H	Family
Avenue on 34 <sup>th</sup>	2136 W. 34 <sup>th</sup> St.	Areas experiencing high rental costs that cause displacement of LMI households	C	Family
Elgin Place	3345 Elgin	Located within Third Ward Complete Community	D	Seniors

Scott Street Lofts      1320 Scott St.      Transit Oriented      I      Seniors  
Development

The TDHCA administers the state's housing tax credit program, which provides federal tax credits to spur the development of quality, affordable housing.

Per Texas Government Code Section 2306-67071, the governing body of the jurisdiction where a project is to be located must "hold a hearing ...to solicit public input concerning the Application or Development" before a developer can submit an application for noncompetitive 4% tax credits.

The multifamily developments listed above were selected for funding through HCDD's Harvey Multifamily Program. Upon successful completion of the underwriting process, HCDD intends to provide gap funding in support of each development.

HCDD requests a Motion to hold a public hearing on December 18, 2019, on the 4% tax credit Resolution of No Objection.

The Housing and Community Affairs Committee reviewed this item on November 19, 2019.

---

Tom McCasland, Director

**Contact Information:**

Roxanne Lawson  
(832) 394-6307



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 12/10/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/16/2019

PLN - Parks and Open Spaces Ordinance - Chpt 42

Agenda Item#: 58.

### **Summary:**

**ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER 42 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS**, relating to the use of the Park and Recreation Dedication Fund for the provision of certain Parks and Open Spaces, by Amending Section 42-1 and Section 42-255

**TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER STARDIG**

This was item 12 on agenda of December 4, 2019

### **Background:**

On October 10, 2007, City Council amended Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances to require the dedication of a park, open space or a fee in lieu of land, upon the submission of a subdivision plat. This ordinance will make two revisions to that section of the code. First, it will correct the number of park sectors identified for deposit of funds in lieu of land dedication. Secondly, it will allow the funds to be used in parks owned by other agencies but operated by the city.

Currently, the ordinance only allows park sector funds to be spent on city-owned parks. There are several parks the city does not own but is under contract to maintain. All of these parks are located within the City of Houston. This amendment would allow park sector funds to be spent on improvements in parks the City does not own, but is under contract to maintain.

A public hearing was held on the matter on July 24, 2019.

The Planning and Development Department recommends amending the ordinance to allow for these two changes to Chapter 42.

---

Margaret Wallace Brown  
Interim Director  
Planning and Development Department

### **Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance # 2007-1141, October 10, 2007

Ordinance# 2013-343, April 24, 2013

**Contact Information:**

Nicole Smothers 832-393-6580

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

RCA

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 7/30/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/16/2019

PLN - Parks and Open Spaces Ordinance

Agenda Item#: 27.

### **Background:**

On October 10, 2007, City Council amended Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances to require the dedication of a park, open space or a fee in lieu of land, upon the submission of a subdivision plat. This ordinance will make two revisions to that section of the code. First, it will correct the number of park sectors identified for deposit of funds in lieu of land dedication. Secondly, it will allow the funds to be used in parks owned by other agencies but operated by the city.

Currently, the ordinance only allows park sector funds to be spent on city-owned parks. There are several parks the city does not own but is under contract to maintain. All of these parks are located within the City of Houston. This amendment would allow park sector funds to be spent on improvements in parks the City does not own, but is under contract to maintain.

A public hearing was held on the matter on July 24, 2019.

The Planning and Development Department recommends amending the ordinance to allow for these two changes to Chapter 42.

DocuSigned by:

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Margaret Wallace Brown", is written over a blue DocuSign signature line.

C2683DA79BB140C...

Margaret Wallace Brown

Interim Director

Planning and Development Department

### **Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance # 2007-1141, October 10, 2007

Ordinance# 2013-343, April 24, 2013

### **Contact Information:**

Nicole Smothers 832-393-6580

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

#### **Description**

2007-1141 Ordinance

Park Sector Map

#### **Type**

Backup Material

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/10/2019

District C

Item Creation Date: 11/19/2019

25CF70 – Agreement Regarding Conveyance and Development between City of Houston and Montrose Collective LP and the conveyance of 8,333 square feet of land located at 802 Westheimer, Houston, Harris County, Texas

Agenda Item#: 59.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing agreement regarding Conveyance and Development between the City of Houston, Texas, as Seller, and **MONTROSE COLLECTIVE, LP**, as Buyer, relating to the conveyance of 0.2028 acres (8,833 square feet) of land located at 802 Westheimer Road, situated in the Obedience Smith Survey, Abstract Number 696, Houston, Harris County, Texas; approving and authorizing a Special Warranty Deed - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**

**TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER ROBINSON**

This was item 21 on agenda of December 4, 2019

### **Background:**

**RECOMMENDATION:** Approve and authorize an Agreement Regarding Conveyance and Development between City of Houston (Seller) and Montrose Collective LP (Buyer) for 8,333 square feet of land located at 802 Westheimer Road, Houston, Harris County, Texas.

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** The City of Houston has an opportunity to partner with Montrose Collective LP in the construction of a new mixed-use development in the heart of Montrose, which will house a new approximate 10,000 square foot, state of the art, Montrose Library as a replacement for the existing Freed-Montrose Library at 4100 Montrose. The current library is over 70 years old, has limited parking, and needs costly repairs and improvements.

The City owns 8,333 square feet of land, located at 802 Westheimer Road, which serves as a Houston Police Department (HPD) storefront. Montrose Collective owns approximately 82,908 square feet of land adjacent to the City property. Both properties are located within the Montrose TIRZ #27. Montrose Collective desires to acquire the City property to develop both properties for a mixed-use retail and commercial project on Westheimer Road, just east of Montrose Boulevard, that will stimulate the economic development and growth of the Montrose Zone, and create pedestrian friendly development and activity centers, in accordance with the approved project plan for Montrose TIRZ.

The City agrees to convey its land to Montrose Collective in exchange for the conveyance to the City of a condominium unit in a building to be constructed by Montrose Collective at its sole cost

and expense, and the City will retain an ownership interest. The condominium unit will include the building shell for the new Montrose Library as well as related free garage parking for library employees and patrons. The estimated fair market value of the condominium unit, upon completion of construction, exceeds the appraised fair market value of the City property, as determined by two independent appraisers.

Upon conveyance of the City property to Montrose Collective, HPD will close the storefront and maximize its resources and officers on the street. HPD is expanding online reporting services and most of its communities are close to existing police stations. It is anticipated that Montrose Collective will break ground on the first phase of the project in early 2020, which includes construction of a parking garage and office and retail space. The second phase of the project, which includes building the shell for the new Montrose Library, is expected to be completed in May 2022, at which point the City will construct interior improvements for the new library. The current Freed-Montrose Library will remain open until the grand opening of the new library.

-  
This conveyance is in accordance with Texas Local Government Code Section 272.001(b)(6), which authorizes municipalities to enter into negotiated sales, rather than notice and bid sales, for property within a tax increment reinvestment zone that will be developed in a manner set out in the project plan and reinvestment zone financing plan for the zone.

Therefore, the General Services Department recommends that City Council approve and authorize an Agreement Regarding Conveyance and Development with Montrose Collective LP for 8,333 square feet of land located at 802 Westheimer Road; and authorize the Mayor to execute and the City Secretary to attest a Special Warranty Deed conveying the property to Montrose Collective LP.

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE / DATE:**

---

C. J. Messiah, Jr.  
General Services Department

---

Art Acevedo  
Chief of Police  
Houston Police Department

---

Dr. Rhea Lawson, Ph.D.  
Houston Public Library

**Amount of Funding:**

**Contact Information:**

Jacquelyn L. Nisby  
Council Liaison  
**Phone:** 832.393.8023

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/3/2019

District C

Item Creation Date: 11/19/2019

25CF70 – Agreement Regarding Conveyance and Development between City of Houston and Montrose Collective LP and the conveyance of 8,333 square feet of land located at 802 Westheimer, Houston, Harris County, Texas

Agenda Item#: 40.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing an agreement regarding conveyance and development between the City of Houston, Texas, as seller, and **MONTROSE COLLECTIVE, LP**, as buyer, relating to the conveyance of 0.2028 acres (8,833 square feet) of land located at 802 Westheimer Road, situated in the Obedience Smith Survey, Abstract number 696, Houston, Harris County, Texas; approving and authorizing a special warranty deed; containing other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; and declaring an emergency

### **Background:**

**RECOMMENDATION:** Approve and authorize an Agreement Regarding Conveyance and Development between City of Houston (Seller) and Montrose Collective LP (Buyer) for 8,333 square feet of land located at 802 Westheimer Road, Houston, Harris County, Texas.

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** The City of Houston has an opportunity to partner with Montrose Collective LP in the construction of a new mixed-use development in the heart of Montrose, which will house a new approximate 10,000 square foot, state of the art, Montrose Library as a replacement for the existing Freed-Montrose Library at 4100 Montrose. The current library is over 70 years old, has limited parking, and needs costly repairs and improvements.

The City owns 8,333 square feet of land, located at 802 Westheimer Road, which serves as a Houston Police Department (HPD) storefront. Montrose Collective owns approximately 82,908 square feet of land adjacent to the City property. Both properties are located within the Montrose TIRZ #27. Montrose Collective desires to acquire the City property to develop both properties for a mixed-use retail and commercial project on Westheimer Road, just east of Montrose Boulevard, that will stimulate the economic development and growth of the Montrose Zone, and create pedestrian friendly development and activity centers, in accordance with the approved project plan for Montrose TIRZ.

The City agrees to convey its land to Montrose Collective in exchange for the conveyance to the City of a condominium unit in a building to be constructed by Montrose Collective at its sole cost and expense, and the City will retain an ownership interest. The condominium unit will include the building shell for the new Montrose Library as well as related free garage parking for library employees and patrons. The estimated fair market value of the condominium unit, upon completion of construction, exceeds the appraised fair market value of the City property, as determined by two independent appraisers.

Upon conveyance of the City property to Montrose Collective, HPD will close the storefront and maximize its resources and officers on the street. HPD is expanding online reporting services and most of its communities are close to existing police stations. It is anticipated that Montrose Collective will break ground on the first phase of the project in early 2020, which includes construction of a parking garage and office and retail space. The second phase of the project, which includes building the shell for the new Montrose Library, is expected to be completed in May 2022, at which point the City will construct interior improvements for the new library. The current Freed-Montrose Library will remain open until the grand opening of the new library.

This conveyance is in accordance with Texas Local Government Code Section 272.001(b)(6), which authorizes municipalities to enter into negotiated sales, rather than notice and bid sales, for property within a tax increment reinvestment zone that will be developed in a manner set out in the project plan and reinvestment zone financing plan for the zone.

Therefore, the General Services Department recommends that City Council approve and authorize an Agreement Regarding Conveyance and Development with Montrose Collective LP for 8,333 square feet of land located at 802 Westheimer Road; and authorize the Mayor to execute and the City Secretary to attest a Special Warranty Deed conveying the property to Montrose Collective LP.

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE / DATE:**

C.J. Messiah, Jr. 11/22/2019

C.J. Messiah, Jr.  
General Services Department

\_\_\_\_\_  
Art Acevedo  
Chief of Police  
Houston Police Department

\_\_\_\_\_  
Dr. Rhea Lawson, Ph.D.  
Houston Public Library

**Amount of Funding:**

No Funding Required

**Contact Information:**

Jacquelyn L. Nisby  
Council Liaison  
Phone: 832.393.8023

DS  
JLN



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/10/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/19/2019

MYR - Amend Ordinance No. 2013-1146 - HAA contract (1  
of 2)

Agenda Item#: 60.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2013-1146 to increase the maximum contract amount for contract between the City and **THE HOUSTON ARTS ALLIANCE, THE HOUSTON MUSEUM DISTRICT ASSOCIATION, MILLER THEATRE ADVISORY BOARD, INC**, and **THEATER DISTRICT IMPROVEMENT, INC**, for the Support, Advancement and Promotion of the Arts - \$3,082,098.00 - Tourism Promotional Fund

**TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER TRAVIS**

This was item 28 on agenda of December 4, 2019

### **Background:**

The Director of the Mayor's Office of Cultural Affairs recommends that City Council amend Ordinance No. 2013-1146, to increase the spending authority for the contract payments from Hotel Occupancy Tax revenue to the Houston Arts Alliance, the Houston Museum District Association, Miller Outdoor Theatre Advisory Board, Inc, and Theater District Improvement, Inc, from \$85,931,675 to \$89,013,773. The additional spending authority is needed to sustain the department's projected contractual payments through the end of the awarded term December 31, 2019. The increased amount is based on the latest projection from Houston First Corporation with a 2.5% contingency. All other terms and conditions shall remain as previously approved by City Council.

This award began January 1, 2014 for a 5-year term and was approved with a 1-year extension on February 7, 2018 due to the devastating impact of Hurricane Harvey, which included at least 71 nonprofit cultural groups impacted with storm damage and loss of revenue. Payments as of October 31, 2019 total \$85,262,230.20.

The initial spending authority will be exhausted prior to contract's expiration date as a result of not increasing the spending authority at the time the contract was extended an additional one-year in December 2018.

### **Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY2020 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

---

Debbie McNulty, Director  
Mayor's Office of Cultural Affairs

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	Fiscal Year 2020	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Mayor's Office - Office of Cultural Affairs	\$3,082,098	\$0	<b>\$3,082,098</b>

**Prior Council Action:**

(O) 2013-1146 (12/11/13), (O) 2018-0090 (2/7/18)

**Amount of Funding:**

\$3,082,098 – Tourism Promotion Fund (Fund 2429)

**Contact Information:**

Debbie McNulty    Phone: (832) 393-1094  
Valerie Berry      Phone: (832) 393-8510

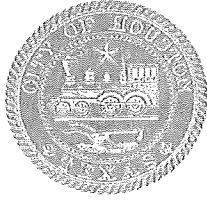
**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Coversheet (revised)

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



# CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/3/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/19/2019

MYR - Amend Ordinance No. 2013-1146 - HAA contract (1 of 2)

Agenda Item#: 28.

## **Summary:**

ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2013-1146 to increase the maximum contract amount for a contract between the City and **THE HOUSTON ARTS ALLIANCE, THE HOUSTON MUSEUM DISTRICT ASSOCIATION, MILLER THEATRE ADVISORY BOARD, INC., and THEATER DISTRICT IMPROVEMENT, INC.,** for the support, advancement and promotion of the arts; containing provisions relating to the subject; and declaring an emergency.

## **Background:**

The Director of the Mayor's Office of Cultural Affairs recommends that City Council amend Ordinance No. 2013-1146, to increase the spending authority for the contract payments from Hotel Occupancy Tax revenue to the Houston Arts Alliance, the Houston Museum District Association, Miller Outdoor Theatre Advisory Board, Inc, and Theater District Improvement, Inc, from \$85,931,675 to \$89,013,773. The additional spending authority is needed to sustain the department's projected contractual payments through the end of the awarded term December 31, 2019. The increased amount is based on the latest projection from Houston First Corporation with a 2.5% contingency. All other terms and conditions shall remain as previously approved by City Council.

This award began January 1, 2014 for a 5-year term and was approved with a 1-year extension on February 7, 2018 due to the devastating impact of Hurricane Harvey, which included at least 71 nonprofit cultural groups impacted with storm damage and loss of revenue. Payments as of October 31, 2019 total \$85,262,230.20.

The initial spending authority will be exhausted prior to contract's expiration date as a result of not increasing the spending authority at the time the contract was extended an additional one-year in December 2018.

## **Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY2020 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

*Debbie McNulty*

A5E03941931540F...

Debbie McNulty, Director  
Mayor's Office of Cultural Affairs

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	Fiscal Year 2020	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Mayor's Office - Office of Cultural Affairs	\$3,082,098	\$0	\$3,082,098

## **Prior Council Action:**

(O) 2013-1146 (12/11/13), (O) 2018-0090 (2/7/18)

## **Amount of Funding:**

\$3,082,098 – Tourism Promotion Fund (Fund 2429)

## **Contact Information:**

Debbie McNulty Phone: (832) 393-1094

Valerie Berry Phone: (832) 393-8510

## **ATTACHMENTS:**

Description

Type

Description	Type
Fiscal Form A	Financial Information
Signed Cover Sheet	Signed Cover sheet
Ordinance	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
Agreement	Contract/Exhibit
RCA Funding Info	Financial Information



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/10/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/14/2019

E29217 - Professional Art Grantmaking and Administration  
Services - ORDINANCE (2 of 2)

Agenda Item#: 61.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between the City and **THE HOUSTON ARTS ALLIANCE** for the Support, Advancement and Promotion of the Arts; providing for contract payments from Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue; establishing a maximum contract amount - 5 Years with two one-year options

**TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER TRAVIS**

This was item 29 on agenda of December 4, 2019

### **Background:**

**Sole Source for S76-E29217 - Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to Houston Arts Alliance in the maximum contract amount not to exceed \$128,443,044.00, providing for the contract payment from Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue for the support, advancement, and promotion of the arts for the Mayor's Office of Cultural Affairs.**

### **Specific Information:**

The Director of the Mayor's Office of Cultural Affairs and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding **a five year contract with two option years to renew** to the **Houston Arts Alliance** in the maximum contract amount not to exceed **\$128,443,044.00** for the support, advancement, and promotion of the arts for the Mayor's Office of Cultural Affairs.

The Mayor's Office of Cultural Affairs (MOCA) advises the Mayor on cultural policy and sets the vision and goals for the City's cultural investments. It is the least staffed cultural affairs office of any major city in the United States and relies on cultural contracts for the delivery of services. With the City Council's adopted Arts & Cultural plan as the guide, MOCA's leadership has instituted a high level of fairness and equity resulting in more accessibility, standardized data collection, improved reporting and greater transparency. Houston Arts Alliance will enter the first calendar year of a five-calendar year contract with MOCA (January 1, 2020 through December 31, 2024). MOCA is charged with the annual review of the statutory requirements set out in the contract to ensure statutory compliance from Houston Arts Alliance.

The Texas Tax Code allows municipalities to spend up to a maximum of 19.3% of the Hotel Occupancy Tax (HOT) revenues for the support of the arts to promote tourism and advance the convention and hotel industry. 2020 marks the 42nd year of the public/private partnership of the

City of Houston in support of the Arts in Houston. This long-standing collaboration has proved highly effective in developing the nonprofit arts community and providing vital services to citizens and visitors in Houston. Arts and culture offerings provide benefits to residents and improve quality of life through lifelong learning, student success, social and civic engagement, as well as significant economic benefits and jobs. Locally, the nonprofit arts and culture sector is a \$1.2 billion industry - one that employs a wide range of professions and generates local and state government revenue and pumps more than half a billion dollars into restaurants, hotels, retail stores, parking garages, and other local businesses. In a single year, the HOT-funded groups generated admittance of more than 11 million and over fifty percent was free for residents and visitors to enjoy. This return on investment ensures residents and visitors will continue to have access to a full range of cultural offerings from the largest institutions to neighborhood-based groups throughout the City providing film, choir, literary works, visual art, jazz, dance, theatre, musicals, outdoor sculpture, classical music, opera, murals, poetry, craft, folk & traditional arts, photography, and more.

Houston Arts Alliance (HAA) administers competitive peer review grant programs to support the delivery of cultural services through over 300 non-profit arts and cultural organizations, individual artists, and special art projects. As the local arts agency, HAA also administers a City funded cultural calendar open to any organization or event and will serve as a single point of contact for MOCA's disaster-related communications going forward. This contract includes Miller Theatre Advisory Board, Inc., a significant cultural tourism asset as the most attended amphitheater in the country. The Miller Outdoor theatre Advisory Board, an all-volunteer body appointed by the Mayor and confirmed by City Council, is charged with programming Miller Outdoor Theatre. HAA's management of the City's Civic Art Program is provided through a separate contract.

**MWBE Participation:**

This Sole Source contract is being issued with a 3.14% goal for MWBE participation. Houston Arts Alliance has designated the below-named companies as its certified MWBE subcontractors.

Name	Type of Work	Percentage
Blazek & Vetterling	Accounting/Audit	1.88%
De'LehCar Fine Catering	Food/Meals	0.51%
Medley, Inc.	Marketing Consulting	0.75%

**Pay or Play:**

The proposed contractor requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**Hire Houston First:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a sole source contractor for this purchase.

**Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY2020 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.



**Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer**  
**Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

**Department Approval Authority Signature**

<b>Estimated Spending Authority</b>			
<b>DEPARTMENT</b>	<b>Fiscal Year 2020</b>	<b>OUT YEARS</b>	<b>TOTAL</b>
Mayor's Office - Office of Cultural Affairs	\$8,211,668.00	\$120,231,376.00	<b>\$128,443,044.00</b>

**Amount of Funding:**

**\$8,211,668.00 (estimated)** -Tourism Promotion Fund (2429)

**Contact Information:**

<b>NAME</b>	<b>DEPARTMENT/DIVISION</b>	<b>PHONE</b>
Candice M. Gambrell, JD Deputy Assistant Director	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-9129
Bridget W. Cormier, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8715
Necole S. Irvin, Cultural Tourism Officer	MYR	(832) 393-1097

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Coversheet  
The Arts Institutions Letter of Support

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet  
Other



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/3/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/14/2019

E29217 - Professional Art Grantmaking and Administration Services - ORDINANCE (2 of 2)

Agenda Item#: 28.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a contract between the City and **THE HOUSTON ARTS ALLIANCE** for the support, advancement and promotion of the arts; providing for contract payments from hotel occupancy tax revenue; establishing a maximum contract amount

### **Background:**

**Sole Source for S76-E29217 - Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to Houston Arts Alliance in the maximum contract amount not to exceed \$128,443,044.00, providing for the contract payment from Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue for the support, advancement, and promotion of the arts for the Mayor's Office of Cultural Affairs.**

### **Specific Information:**

The Director of the Mayor's Office of Cultural Affairs and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **five year contract with two option years to renew** to the **Houston Arts Alliance** in the maximum contract amount not to exceed **\$128,443,044.00** for the support, advancement, and promotion of the arts for the Mayor's Office of Cultural Affairs.

The Mayor's Office of Cultural Affairs (MOCA) advises the Mayor on cultural policy and sets the vision and goals for the City's cultural investments. It is the least staffed cultural affairs office of any major city in the United States and relies on cultural contracts for the delivery of services. With the City Council's adopted Arts & Cultural plan as the guide, MOCA's leadership has instituted a high level of fairness and equity resulting in more accessibility, standardized data collection, improved reporting and greater transparency. Houston Arts Alliance will enter the first calendar year of a five-calendar year contract with MOCA (January 1, 2020 through December 31, 2024). MOCA is charged with the annual review of the statutory requirements set out in the contract to ensure statutory compliance from Houston Arts Alliance.

The Texas Tax Code allows municipalities to spend up to a maximum of 19.3% of the Hotel Occupancy Tax (HOT) revenues for the support of the arts to promote tourism and advance the convention and hotel industry. 2020 marks the 42nd year of the public/private partnership of the City of Houston in support of the Arts in Houston. This long-standing collaboration has proved highly effective in developing the nonprofit arts community and providing vital services to citizens and visitors in Houston. Arts and culture offerings provide benefits to residents and improve quality of life through lifelong learning, student success, social and civic engagement, as well as significant economic benefits and jobs. Locally, the nonprofit arts and culture sector is a \$1.2 billion industry - one that employs a wide range of professions and generates local and state government revenue and pumps more than half a billion dollars into restaurants, hotels, retail stores, parking garages, and other local businesses. In a single year, the HOT-funded groups generated admittance of more than 11 million and over fifty percent was free for residents and visitors to enjoy. This return on investment ensures residents and visitors will continue to have access to a full range of cultural offerings from the largest institutions to neighborhood-based groups

throughout the City providing film, choir, literary works, visual art, jazz, dance, theatre, musicals, outdoor sculpture, classical music, opera, murals, poetry, craft, folk & traditional arts, photography, and more.

Houston Arts Alliance (HAA) administers competitive peer review grant programs to support the delivery of cultural services through over 300 non-profit arts and cultural organizations, individual artists, and special art projects. As the local arts agency, HAA also administers a City funded cultural calendar open to any organization or event and will serve as a single point of contact for MOCA's disaster-related communications going forward. This contract includes Miller Theatre Advisory Board, Inc., a significant cultural tourism asset as the most attended amphitheater in the country. The Miller Outdoor theatre Advisory Board, an all-volunteer body appointed by the Mayor and confirmed by City Council, is charged with programming Miller Outdoor Theatre. HAA's management of the City's Civic Art Program is provided through a separate contract.

### **MWBE Participation:**

This Sole Source contract is being issued with a 3.14% goal for MWBE participation. Houston Arts Alliance has designated the below-named companies as its certified MWBE subcontractors.

Name	Type of Work	Percentage
Blazek & Vetterling	Accounting/Audit	1.88%

De'LehCar Fine Catering	Food/Meals	0.51%
Medley, Inc.	Marketing Consulting	0.75%

**Pay or Play:**

The proposed contractor requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**Hire Houston First:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a sole source contractor for this purchase.

**Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY2020 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

*Jerry Adams*

0DD350139A6F4C8...

**Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer**  
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

DocuSigned by:

*Deborah McNulty*

A5E03941931540F...

**Department Approval Authority Signature**

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	Fiscal Year 2020	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Mayor's Office - Office of Cultural Affairs	\$8,211,668.00	\$120,231,376.00	<b>\$128,443,044.00</b>

**Amount of Funding:**

**\$8,211,668.00 (estimated)** -Tourism Promotion Fund (2429)

**Contact Information:**

NAME	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Candice M. Gambrell, JD Deputy Assistant Director	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-9129
Bridget W. Cormier, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8715
Necole S. Irvin, Cultural Tourism Officer	MYR	(832) 393-1097

**ATTACHMENTS:****Description**

Affidavit of Ownership or Control  
AM Best Ratings  
Drug Forms  
Form 1295  
Form A - Fair Campaign Ordinance  
Form B  
OBO Goal Modification Recommendation  
Secretary of State  
COI and Endorsements  
Sole Source Justification  
Pay or Play forms 1 & 2  
The Arts Institutions Letter of Support  
MWBE Participation Forms  
Funding documentation  
Contract

**Type**

Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Other  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Contract/Exhibit

Mayor Sylvester Turner  
Houston City Hall  
901 Bagby Street  
Houston, TX 77002

November 12, 2019

Dear Mayor Turner:

We are writing to express our thanks and continued support for the new Hotel Occupancy Tax (HOT) contract proposal that will soon be presented to city council. The dedicated funding pool of 36% for the large arts organizations is a significant and welcome step forward in allowing those organizations some degree of ongoing financial security. And we also believe that the second pool of 36% for the smaller arts organizations is essential to maintain the proper balance of arts offerings within the City of Houston.

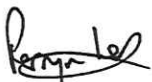
Both the Theater District and the Museum District Association unanimously endorsed the proposed contract earlier this year; since the funding parameters for both grant pools remain the same as initially proposed, we continue to endorse this contract and its formulas. We look forward to working with your Office of Cultural Affairs and the Houston Arts Alliance to the new grant procedures and target allocations within the funding pools.

That ongoing financial support is vital—It allows us to keep providing Houstonians and visitors from all over the city, the state, the country, and indeed the world the highest quality of visual and performing arts programming available anywhere.

Houston has a strong and vibrant cultural heartbeat, and we will keep reminding visitors old and new that there are great things happening here in Houston, Texas. Your belief and ongoing support of the arts in this city inspires us all and contributes greatly to making this city great.

We are committed to continue to serve this wonderful city in as many inclusive and collaborative ways as we can.

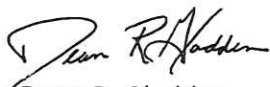
With gratitude,



Perryn Leech  
Board Chairman, Theater District Houston  
Managing Director, Houston Grand Opera



Gary Tinterow  
President, Houston Museum District  
Museum of Fine Arts, Houston



Dean R. Gladden  
Managing Director, Alley Theatre



Joel Bartsch  
President, Houston Museum of Natural Science



Hillary J. Hart  
Executive Director, Theater Under the Stars



Lee Ehmke  
Chief Executive Officer, Houston Zoo



John Mangum  
Executive Director, Houston Symphony



Tammie Kahn  
Executive Director, Children's Museum of Houston



James Nelson  
Executive Director, Houston Ballet



Rebecca Rabinow  
Director, The Menil Collection

cc: Deborah McNulty  
Director, Mayor's Office of Cultural Affairs  
901 Bagby Street  
Houston, TX 77002